



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

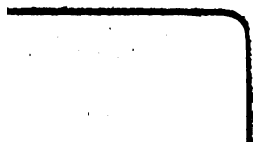
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00065431 3





U.S. Lib
*H G
CONF



11.5.11

11.5.11

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: *Catalogue*

GUIDE TO THE
CATALOGUING OF THE SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
OF
SOCIETIES AND INSTITUTIONS

COMPILED AND EDITED BY
HARRIET WHEELER PIERSON
CATALOGUE DIVISION

Printed

With a Special Statement
on the Treatment of the Publications
of Masonic Bodies
By GEORGE M. CHURCHILL, Ph. D.

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
LIBRARY BRANCH
1919

11.5.11

* H C -

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
845380
ASTOR LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1920 L

NEW YORK
JUN 25
1920

INTRODUCTION

The present compilation has been undertaken for the purpose of placing in available form the interpretations and revisions which have been adopted from time to time since 1908 in the rules for cataloguing society publications.

That questions of interpretation should have arisen is inevitable in so large a collection as that of the Library of Congress. The rules as laid down in the "Catalog rules compiled by the committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association, 1908," have proved a satisfactory basis, and it is only necessary, therefore, to indicate the occasional variations in these rules, or their application as worked out through many years of experience. In the matter of procedure, the rules for corporate entries follow closely those for periodicals, and the "Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals, prepared by Mary W. MacNair, 1918," is followed except where differences are indicated.

The Library of Congress receives its accessions of society material through the following channels: (1) by subscription, through the Periodical Division; (2) by purchase, gift, and exchange, through the Order Division; (3) by gift and international exchange, through the Document Division; (4) by deposit, from the Smithsonian Institution. As the relation of the Smithsonian Deposit to the Library of Congress is frequently not understood, the following statements may be of interest:

"April 5, 1866, an act was approved for the transfer of the library of the Smithsonian Institution to the Library of Congress, to be removed on the completion of the new fireproof extension of the Library. The collection was estimated at that time to contain about 40,000 volumes. This valuable accession to the Library comprised a large collection of journals and transactions of learned societies, foreign and domestic, many important works on the fine arts, linguistics, bibliography, statistics, and natural history. Though not stipulated in the act, later accessions were deposited, until the overcrowded condition of the Library rendered it impossible to care properly for the increase. Now that ample space has been provided in the new building, the whole collection will be arranged in the large hall specially fitted up for it, and with suitable accommodation for the student." (Report of the Librarian of Congress for the year 1901, p. 192)

The act of April 5, 1866, under which the Smithsonian Library was transferred provides as follows: "Be it enacted, etc., That the library collected by the Smithsonian Institution under the provisions of an act ap-

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

845380

ASTOR LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1920 L

VERY
OLD
MAN

INTRODUCTION

The present compilation has been undertaken for the purpose of placing in available form the interpretations and revisions which have been adopted from time to time since 1908 in the rules for cataloguing society publications.

That questions of interpretation should have arisen is inevitable in so large a collection as that of the Library of Congress. The rules as laid down in the "Catalog rules compiled by the committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association, 1908," have proved a satisfactory basis, and it is only necessary, therefore, to indicate the occasional variations in these rules, or their application as worked out through many years of experience. In the matter of procedure, the rules for corporate entries follow closely those for periodicals, and the "Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals, prepared by Mary W. MacNair, 1918," is followed except where differences are indicated.

The Library of Congress receives its accessions of society material through the following channels: (1) by subscription, through the Periodical Division; (2) by purchase, gift, and exchange, through the Order Division; (3) by gift and international exchange, through the Document Division; (4) by deposit, from the Smithsonian Institution. As the relation of the Smithsonian Deposit to the Library of Congress is frequently not understood, the following statements may be of interest:

"April 5, 1866, an act was approved for the transfer of the library of the Smithsonian Institution to the Library of Congress, to be removed on the completion of the new fireproof extension of the Library. The collection was estimated at that time to contain about 40,000 volumes. This valuable accession to the Library comprised a large collection of journals and transactions of learned societies, foreign and domestic, many important works on the fine arts, linguistics, bibliography, statistics, and natural history. Though not stipulated in the act, later accessions were deposited, until the overcrowded condition of the Library rendered it impossible to care properly for the increase. Now that ample space has been provided in the new building, the whole collection will be arranged in the large hall specially fitted up for it, and with suitable accommodation for the student." (Report of the Librarian of Congress for the year 1901, p. 192)

The act of April 5, 1866, under which the Smithsonian Library was transferred provides as follows: "Be it enacted, etc., That the library collected by the Smithsonian Institution under the provisions of an act ap-

proved August 10, 1846, shall be removed from the building of said Institution, with the consent of the Regents thereof, to the new fireproof extension of the Library of Congress, upon completion of a sufficient portion thereof for its accommodation, and shall, while there deposited, be subject to the same regulations as the Library of Congress, except as hereinafter provided.

* * *

"And be it further enacted, That the Smithsonian Institution, through its Secretary, shall have the use of the Library of Congress, subject to the same regulations as Senators and Representatives.

"The library collected by the Smithsonian Institution under the provisions of the act of August 10, 1846, chapter 25, and removed from the building of that Institution, with the consent of the Regents thereof, to the Library of Congress, shall, while there deposited, be subject to the same regulations as the Library of Congress, except as hereinafter provided.

"The Smithsonian Institution shall have the use thereof in like manner as before its removal, and the public shall have access thereto for purposes of consultation on every ordinary week-day, except during one month of each year, in the recess of Congress, when it may be closed for renovation. All the books, maps, and charts of the Smithsonian Library shall be properly cared for and preserved in like manner as are those of the Congressional Library; from which the Smithsonian Library shall not be removed except on reimbursement by the Smithsonian Institution to the Treasury of the United States of expenses incurred in binding and in taking care of the same, or upon such terms and conditions as shall be mutually agreed upon by Congress and the Regents of the Institution." (Rhees, W. J., *Smithsonian Institution ... Origin and history*, 1901, vol. 1, p. xxiii-xxiv, 661-662. *cf.* Smithsonian report for 1866, p 14-15; 1867, p. 56-58)

The Smithsonian collection has steadily increased, through its system of exchange augmented by substantial purchases, until now, in combination with the Library of Congress collection of learned society publications, it numbers approximately 400,000 volumes and pamphlets. The sets are not grouped in one hall, as appears to have been the original intention, but are classified and shelved according to subject. The large hall designated as Smithsonian Deposit contains only the periodical and society serial publications relating to pure science,* academies or academic societies, and museums, whether of Library of Congress or of Smithsonian ownership, the volumes being distinguished by the seal affixed in binding and by other marks of ownership in the unbound material.

*See list of groups following Introduction.

With the constant cooperation of Mr. Paul Brockett, Custodian of the Smithsonian Deposit at the Smithsonian Institution, and under the efficient administration of Mr. Francis H. Parsons, Assistant in charge of the Smithsonian Deposit at the Library of Congress, the whole collection has been greatly developed; through the systematic arrangement by the Classification Division and the records of the Catalogue Division it has been made available to students. All society material of a serial nature, of whatever class, is forwarded for binding through the chief of the Smithsonian Division, and a permanent record of all volumes bound since 1900 is on file in that division. The number of volumes bound from 1900 to April, 1917, was 50,000.

The Smithsonian Institution has issued from time to time a list of the societies with which it exchanges publications; the latest of these is the International Exchange List, corrected to September, 1903, published 1904. A printed catalogue entitled "Publications of the learned societies and periodicals in the library of the Smithsonian Institution," pt. 1, 1855; pt. 2, 1856, was issued as appendix to the Contributions to knowledge, vols. 7 and 8; this was followed in 1866 by the "Catalogue of publications of societies and of periodical works, belonging to the Smithsonian Institution, January 1, 1866. Deposited in the Library of Congress." Manuscript entries have been made for all sets in both the Library of Congress and the Smithsonian collections, and it is the intention to print these as rapidly as possible for use in the Library of Congress catalogues and for distribution to other libraries.

The rules which follow are substantially the A. L. A. rules of 1908 which in turn were based on a comparison of the rules practiced by the larger libraries, notably as stated in Mr. C. A. Cutter's fifth plan (Rules for a dictionary catalogue, 3d ed., 1891, p. 30-33, paragraph 56. *cf.* 4th ed., 1904, p. 39-49). The additions represent further specifications, and also provide for the information needed in answering numerous inquiries concerning the constitution of sets, identification of references, and other bibliographical data. The codification is due in a large measure to Mr. J. C. M. Hanson, chief of the Catalogue Division 1897-1910, Mr. Charles Martel, chief assistant and chief classifier 1897-1912, now chief of the division, and Mr. S. Stefánsson, chief reviser from 1899 to the time of his death in 1913.

Much depends on the exercise of good judgment in the application of the rules. Consistency of usage is strongly recommended, for exceptions tend to confuse those who use the catalogue, but there are cases which require special treatment and with which the open-minded cataloguer will deal according to the nature of the case.

H. W. PIERSON.

DECEMBER, 1919.

SECTIONS CLASSIFIED IN THE SMITHSONIAN DIVISION

- AM Museums (Museography and museology)
- AS Academies, and learned societies of a general character.
- Q1-116 Science (General)
 - Q1-9 Periodicals; Year-books.
 - Q11-99 Societies.
- Q101 Congresses (International and general only)
- Q111, 113 Collections.
- Q115 Voyages and expeditions.
- Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions.
- Q184 Instruments and apparatus.
- QA1 Mathematics.
- QB1 Astronomy.
- QC1 Physics.
 - QC81 Weights and measures.
 - QC501 Electricity and magnetism.
 - QC801 Terrestrial and cosmical physics.
 - QC811 Terrestrial magnetism.
 - QC851 Meteorology.
- QD1 Chemistry.
 - QD71 Analytical chemistry.
 - QD901 Crystallography.
- QE1 Geology.
 - QE351 Mineralogy.
 - QE531 Seismology.
 - QE701 Paleontology.
 - QE901 Paleobotany.
- QH1-7 Natural history.
 - QH201 Microscopy.
 - QH301 General biology.
- QK1 Botany.
 - QK520 Pteridophyta.
 - QK534 Musci.
 - QK564 Algae.
 - QK600 Fungi.
- QL1 Zoology.
 - QL401 Mollusca.
 - QL461 Insects.
 - QL541 Lepidoptera.
 - QL671 Birds.
 - QL750 Ethology.
 - QL801 Anatomy.
- QM1 Human anatomy.
- QP1 Physiology.
 - QP351 Experimental psychology.
 - QP501 Physiological chemistry.
- QR1 Bacteriology.

CONTENTS

	Page.
Introduction-----	3
Societies -----	9
Institutions-----	17
Miscellaneous bodies-----	27
Forms of entry-----	33
Abbreviations (names of months)-----	66
Examples of headings-----	67
Masonic bodies-----	68
Bibliographical suggestions-----	72
Index of examples-----	101
Subject index-----	107

THE Library of Congress card number (printer's serial number) is given at the lower right-hand of many of the examples and bibliographies quoted. These serial numbers may be used in ordering printed cards from the Card Division.

INTRODUCTION

The present compilation has been undertaken for the purpose of placing in available form the interpretations and revisions which have been adopted from time to time since 1908 in the rules for cataloguing society publications.

That questions of interpretation should have arisen is inevitable in so large a collection as that of the Library of Congress. The rules as laid down in the "Catalog rules compiled by the committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association, 1908," have proved a satisfactory basis, and it is only necessary, therefore, to indicate the occasional variations in these rules, or their application as worked out through many years of experience. In the matter of procedure, the rules for corporate entries follow closely those for periodicals, and the "Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals, prepared by Mary W. MacNair, 1918," is followed except where differences are indicated.

The Library of Congress receives its accessions of society material through the following channels: (1) by subscription, through the Periodical Division; (2) by purchase, gift, and exchange, through the Order Division; (3) by gift and international exchange, through the Document Division; (4) by deposit, from the Smithsonian Institution. As the relation of the Smithsonian Deposit to the Library of Congress is frequently not understood, the following statements may be of interest:

"April 5, 1866, an act was approved for the transfer of the library of the Smithsonian Institution to the Library of Congress, to be removed on the completion of the new fireproof extension of the Library. The collection was estimated at that time to contain about 40,000 volumes. This valuable accession to the Library comprised a large collection of journals and transactions of learned societies, foreign and domestic, many important works on the fine arts, linguistics, bibliography, statistics, and natural history. Though not stipulated in the act, later accessions were deposited, until the overcrowded condition of the Library rendered it impossible to care properly for the increase. Now that ample space has been provided in the new building, the whole collection will be arranged in the large hall specially fitted up for it, and with suitable accommodation for the student." (Report of the Librarian of Congress for the year 1901, p. 192)

The act of April 5, 1866, under which the Smithsonian Library was transferred provides as follows: "Be it enacted, etc., That the library collected by the Smithsonian Institution under the provisions of an act ap-

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
845380
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1920 L

NEW YORK
JUN 1920
V. 100

INTRODUCTION

The present compilation has been undertaken for the purpose of placing in available form the interpretations and revisions which have been adopted from time to time since 1908 in the rules for cataloguing society publications.

That questions of interpretation should have arisen is inevitable in so large a collection as that of the Library of Congress. The rules as laid down in the "Catalog rules compiled by the committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association, 1908," have proved a satisfactory basis, and it is only necessary, therefore, to indicate the occasional variations in these rules, or their application as worked out through many years of experience. In the matter of procedure, the rules for corporate entries follow closely those for periodicals, and the "Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals, prepared by Mary W. MacNair, 1918," is followed except where differences are indicated.

The Library of Congress receives its accessions of society material through the following channels: (1) by subscription, through the Periodical Division; (2) by purchase, gift, and exchange, through the Order Division; (3) by gift and international exchange, through the Document Division; (4) by deposit, from the Smithsonian Institution. As the relation of the Smithsonian Deposit to the Library of Congress is frequently not understood, the following statements may be of interest:

"April 5, 1866, an act was approved for the transfer of the library of the Smithsonian Institution to the Library of Congress, to be removed on the completion of the new fireproof extension of the Library. The collection was estimated at that time to contain about 40,000 volumes. This valuable accession to the Library comprised a large collection of journals and transactions of learned societies, foreign and domestic, many important works on the fine arts, linguistics, bibliography, statistics, and natural history. Though not stipulated in the act, later accessions were deposited, until the overcrowded condition of the Library rendered it impossible to care properly for the increase. Now that ample space has been provided in the new building, the whole collection will be arranged in the large hall specially fitted up for it, and with suitable accommodation for the student." (Report of the Librarian of Congress for the year 1901, p. 192)

The act of April 5, 1866, under which the Smithsonian Library was transferred provides as follows: "Be it enacted, etc., That the library collected by the Smithsonian Institution under the provisions of an act ap-

Scientific society of San Antonio. (Founded 1892)

Founded April, 1892; existed a little over two years. Not to be confused with the society of the same name founded 1904.

17-30610

Scientific society of San Antonio. (Founded 1904)

Organized 1904; incorporated 1905. Not to be confused with the society of the same name, which was founded in 1892 and existed a little over two years.

17-30608

Entomological society of London. (Founded 1801)**Entomological society of London. (Founded 1833)****American physiological society. (Founded 1857)****American physiological society. (Founded 1887)****Mississippi. Historical society. (Founded 1858)****Mississippi historical society. (Founded 1890)****Colorado college of dental surgery, Denver. (I, 1879-1901)****Colorado college of dental surgery, Denver. (II, 1901-***Exceptions, variations, and further specifications.*

2. Societies whose corporate names are practically unknown. Enter societies whose full corporate names are so little used as to be practically unknown, under the shorter, better known form. This exception is rarely to be made.

American philosophical society, Philadelphia

with reference from

American philosophical society held at Philadelphia for promoting useful knowledge.

Royal society of arts, London

with reference from

Royal society for the encouragement of arts, manufactures and commerce, London.

Cymmrodorion society, London

with reference from

Honourable society of cymmrodorion.

Peace society, London

with reference from

Society for the promotion of permanent and universal peace, London.

Charity organisation society, London

with references from

Association for the prevention of pauperism and crime in the metropolis, London.

Society for organising charitable relief and repressing mendicity, London.

Society for organising charitable effort and improving the condition of the poor, London.

Franklin institute, Philadelphia

with reference from

Franklin institute of the state of Pennsylvania for the promotion of the mechanic arts, Philadelphia.

British academy, London

with reference from

British academy for the promotion of historical, philosophical, and philological studies.

3. Societies whose corporate names begin with a numeral. Enter societies whose names begin with a numeral under that name, with the numeral spelled out in the vernacular, *e. g.* 3. October-vereeniging to be entered under

Derde October-vereeniging, *Leyden*
with reference from
 October-vereeniging, *Leyden.*

4. University and Union league clubs. Enter university and union league clubs under the place where they are located, with reference from the name.

Washington, D. C. University club
with reference from
 University club, *Washington, D. C.*
 Chicago. Union league club
with reference from
 Union league club of Chicago.

5. American state historical and agricultural societies. Enter American state historical and agricultural societies under the state. If the corporate name begins with the name of the state, the corporate form is to be followed; if not, the name of the state is to be followed by a period, and the second word of the heading is to be capitalized.

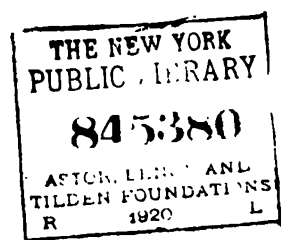
New York state historical association.
 Ohio state archaeological and historical society.
 South Carolina. State agricultural society
with reference from
 State agricultural society of South Carolina.
 But Historical and philosophical society of Ohio (not a state society)
with reference from
 Ohio, Historical and philosophical society of.

Enter American state societies which are also state boards under the society, with reference from the state.

West Virginia humane society
with reference from
 West Virginia. State board (*West Virginia humane society*)

6. International societies. Enter societies extending through many lands, or having authorized names in many languages, under the English form if it is used officially; otherwise under that official form of the name which occurs most frequently, with references from all other forms. (A. L. A. 73)

International maritime association
with reference from
 Association internationale de la marine.
 International council for the study of the sea
with references from
 Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer.
 Central-ausschuss für die internationale meeresforschung.
 Comité international des poids et mesures
with reference from
 International commission of weights and measures.



NEW YORK
JUN
1920

INTRODUCTION

The present compilation has been undertaken for the purpose of placing in available form the interpretations and revisions which have been adopted from time to time since 1908 in the rules for cataloguing society publications.

That questions of interpretation should have arisen is inevitable in so large a collection as that of the Library of Congress. The rules as laid down in the "Catalog rules compiled by the committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association, 1908," have proved a satisfactory basis, and it is only necessary, therefore, to indicate the occasional variations in these rules, or their application as worked out through many years of experience. In the matter of procedure, the rules for corporate entries follow closely those for periodicals, and the "Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals, prepared by Mary W. MacNair, 1918," is followed except where differences are indicated.

The Library of Congress receives its accessions of society material through the following channels: (1) by subscription, through the Periodical Division; (2) by purchase, gift, and exchange, through the Order Division; (3) by gift and international exchange, through the Document Division; (4) by deposit, from the Smithsonian Institution. As the relation of the Smithsonian Deposit to the Library of Congress is frequently not understood, the following statements may be of interest:

"April 5, 1866, an act was approved for the transfer of the library of the Smithsonian Institution to the Library of Congress, to be removed on the completion of the new fireproof extension of the Library. The collection was estimated at that time to contain about 40,000 volumes. This valuable accession to the Library comprised a large collection of journals and transactions of learned societies, foreign and domestic, many important works on the fine arts, linguistics, bibliography, statistics, and natural history. Though not stipulated in the act, later accessions were deposited, until the overcrowded condition of the Library rendered it impossible to care properly for the increase. Now that ample space has been provided in the new building, the whole collection will be arranged in the large hall specially fitted up for it, and with suitable accommodation for the student." (Report of the Librarian of Congress for the year 1901, p. 192)

The act of April 5, 1866, under which the Smithsonian Library was transferred provides as follows: "Be it enacted, etc., That the library collected by the Smithsonian Institution under the provisions of an act ap-

12. Affiliated societies. Enter local branches of affiliated societies under the name of the general organization when this forms part of the name of the local society. On the other hand, local branches having individual names which do not include the name of the general organization are to be entered as independent bodies according to the regular rule for societies, with a reference from the name of the general organization. (A. L. A. 79)

Archaeological institute of America. *Washington society*
with references from

Archaeological society of Washington.

Washington society of the Archaeological institute of America.

Daughters of the American revolution. *Massachusetts. Col. Timothy Bigelow chapter, Worcester.*
but

Norumbega women's club, *Charlestown, Mass.* (not General federation of women's clubs. *Norumbega women's club, Charlestown, Mass.*)

13. Religious denominations, orders.† Enter the official publications of a religious denomination or order, i. e. confessions of faith, creeds, catechisms, liturgies, breviaries, missals, hours, offices, prayer-books, etc., under the name of the denomination or order. (A. L. A. 80; cf. Eclectic, 195; Cutter, 59. cf. also rule 42, Conventions, conferences)

Church of England. *Book of common prayer.*

Catholic church. *Liturgy and ritual. Breviary.*

14. Political parties. Enter official publications (platforms, proceedings, manifestoes, campaign books, etc.) of political parties under the name of the party. (A. L. A. 81; cf. Eclectic, 195; Cutter, 59. cf. also rule 42, Conventions, conferences)

Democratic party. *National convention, Chicago, 1884.*

Official proceedings of the National Democratic convention held in Chicago, Ill., July 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th, 1884 ...

Republican party. *New York (State) 6th congressional district.*

Proceedings of the Republican and Union convention for the Sixth congressional district, held at Bleecker buildings, Oct. 14, 1862 ...

The publications of the Republican and Democratic congressional committees are to be entered under the names of these committees, not under the parties.

Republican congressional committee, 1901-1903.

†The recataloguing of class B, pt. 2, Religion and theology, which has not been begun systematically at this date, will probably call for much specification and some modification in the treatment of the headings representing religious bodies. Foreign (national) churches not known under an authorized or generally accepted English equivalent of the name will be entered under their official vernacular name preferably in its simplest form. Supplementary rules of practice and illustrations will be issued when the matter has matured sufficiently.

INSTITUTIONS (ESTABLISHMENTS)

(cf. A. L. A. rules, 1908, 82-99)

Specification. This includes colleges, universities, schools, libraries, mercantile libraries, museums, galleries, observatories, laboratories, churches, cemeteries, monasteries, convents, hospitals, asylums, prisons, theaters, chambers of commerce, stock exchanges, boards of trade, botanical and zoological gardens, buildings, etc.

15. General rule. Enter an institution under the name of the place in which it is located. (A. L. A. 82)

Boston. Public library.

Manila. Ateneo

with reference from

Ateneo de Manila.

Philadelphia. Children's hospital

with reference from

Children's hospital of Philadelphia.

Paris. Musée national du Louvre

with references from

Musée national du Louvre, *Paris*.

Louvre, Musée national du, *Paris*.

Exceptions, and special rules for particular classes of institutions.

16. Institutions of the United States or of the British empire whose names begin with a proper noun or adjective. Enter an institution of the United States or of the British empire, whose name begins with a proper noun or adjective under the first word of its name, and refer from the place where it is located. (A. L. A. 83)

Harvard university

with reference from

Cambridge, Mass. Harvard university.

Corcoran gallery of art, Washington, D. C.

with references from

Corcoran art gallery, *Washington, D. C.*

Washington, D. C. Corcoran gallery of art.

Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore

with references from

Baltimore. Enoch Pratt free library.

Pratt free library, *Baltimore*.

John Crerar library, Chicago

with references from

Chicago. John Crerar library.

Crerar library, *Chicago*.

Smithsonian institution

with reference from

Washington, D. C. Smithsonian institution.

Boston athenaeum.

British museum*with reference from*

London. British museum.

Norwich castle museum, Norwich, Eng.*with references from*

Norwich, Eng. Norwich castle museum.

Norwich, Eng. Castle museum.

Auckland university college.**Bristol museum and art gallery, Bristol, Eng.***with reference from*

Bristol, Eng. Museum and art gallery.

Smiley public library, Redlands, Calif.*with references from*

A. K. Smiley public library, Redlands, Calif.

Redlands, Calif. A. K. Smiley public library.

Redlands, Calif. Smiley public library.

Colleges and other institutions named after Luther may be regarded as a group. The official names vary: Luther college, Martin Luther college, Dr. Martin Luther college. To the public outside of the community where they are located the distinction is scarcely known. For practical reasons, therefore, they may well be entered under the conventional form of name: Luther college, followed by name of place, with references from the official form.

Luther college, New Ulm, Minn.*with references from*

Dr. Martin Luther college.

Martin Luther college.

New Ulm, Minn. Dr. Martin Luther college.

17. Foreign institutions whose names begin with a proper noun or adjective. Enter a foreign institution whose name begins with a proper noun or adjective under the name of the place where it is located. (A. L. A. 83)

Cologne. Rautenstrauch-Joest museum*with references from*

Rautenstrauch-Joest museum, Cologne.

Joest museum, Cologne.

Frankfurt am Main. Städelsches kunstinstitut*with reference from*

Städelsches kunstinstitut, Frankfurt am Main.

Åbo, Finland. Stads historiska museum*with reference from*

Åbo stads historiska museum.

Nuremberg. Bayerisches gewerbemuseum*with reference from*

Bayerisches gewerbemuseum. Nuremberg.

Nuremberg. Germanisches nationalmuseum*with reference from*

Germanisches nationalmuseum, Nuremberg.

Vienna. Suppen- und thee anstalt*with references from*

Vienna. Wiener suppen- und thee anstalt.

Wiener suppen- und thee anstalt.

Exceptions may be made occasionally in favor of entry under actual name.

Bergens museum, Bergen, Norway.**Tromsø museum, Tromsø, Norway.**

18. Chambers of commerce, stock, produce, and other exchanges, and boards of trade. Enter national chambers of commerce under the name. Enter local chambers of commerce, stock, produce, and other exchanges, and boards of trade under the place.

Chamber of commerce of the United States of America.

American chamber of commerce in Paris.

Swedish chamber of commerce in New York.

London. Chamber of commerce.

Amsterdam. Kamer van koophandel en fabrieken.

Montreal. Stock exchange.

Washington, D. C. Stock exchange

with reference from

Washington stock exchange, Washington, D. C.

Salt Lake City. Stock and mining exchange

with reference from

Salt Lake stock and mining exchange.

Boston. Board of trade.

Lowell, Mass. Board of trade.

Vienna. Börse

with references from

Wiener börse.

Vienna. Wiener börse.

19. Colleges or professional schools of a university. Enter the colleges of a British university and the professional schools which form an integral part of an American university under the name of the university, with the name of the college or school as sub-heading. Refer from the name of the college or school. (A. L. A. 84)

Oxford. University. Balliol college.

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school.

Cornell university. Sibley college of mechanical engineering and the mechanic arts.

Professional schools whose names begin with a proper noun or adjective may be entered under their own names, particularly if they are situated at a distance from the university of which they form a part, have merely a nominal connection with it, or for other reasons are unlikely to be looked for under its name. Cases in point are some of the American schools which, originally independent, have later affiliated with or become departments of a university.

St. Ignatius college, Chicago

with reference from

St. Louis university.

20. College or university institutions. Enter college and university libraries, museums, laboratories, observatories, hospitals, shops, and similar institutions under the name of the college or university. (A. L. A. 85)

Paris. Université. Bibliothèque.

Columbia university. Observatory.

Harvard university. Peabody museum of American archaeology and ethnology.

Chicago. University. Hull physiological laboratory.

Berlin. Universität. Institut für meereskunde.

21. Public schools. Enter all schools supported by taxation under the name of the place and refer from the name of the school. (A. L. A. 86)

New York. Morris high school
with reference from
Morris high school, New York.

Minneapolis. Lincoln school
with reference from
Lincoln school, Minneapolis.

Paris. Lycée Janson-de-Sailly
with references from
Lycée Janson-de-Sailly, Paris.
Janson-de-Sailly, Lycée, Paris.

Leipzig. Thomasschule
with reference from
Thomasschule, Leipzig.

Edinburgh. Sciennes school
with reference from
Sciennes school, Edinburgh.

22. Private schools.

a. Enter American and British private schools under the name when this begins with a proper noun or adjective, otherwise under the place. (A. L. A. 87)

Balliol school, Utica, N. Y.
Copeland school, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
but

Washington, D. C. National cathedral school for girls
with references from
Cathedral school for girls, Washington, D. C.
National cathedral school for girls, Washington, D. C.

When a school is known only by the name of the proprietor, enter under his name.

Chesborough, A. J., school.

b. Enter foreign private schools under the place where located, with reference from the name of the school or the proprietor.

Christiania. Nissens skole
with reference from
Nissens skole, Christiania.

Milan. Istituto privato Robiati
with reference from
Robiati, Ambrogio.

23. Indian schools (U. S.) Enter Indian schools of the U. S. Indian service and denominational and private schools which receive government support, under the name of the place where located. Refer from the name of the school. For information and lists of schools *cf.* reports of the commissioner of Indian affairs. (A. L. A. 88)

Carlisle, Pa. United States Indian school.
Pipestone, Minn. Indian training school.
Phoenix, Ariz. United States Indian industrial school.
Morris, Minn. Indian school.

Private Indian schools not a part of the U. S. Indian service and not receiving government support are to be entered according to the general rule for Private schools (22)

24. Private collections.

a. Enter catalogs, lists, etc., of private collections (libraries, art galleries, numismatic cabinets, stamp collections, etc.) under the name of the owner of the collection, with added entry under the name of the author (compiler) of the work, and under place when known also by the latter. (A. L. A. 89)

Walters, William Thompson. Oriental collection of W. T. Walters, 65 Mt. Vernon place, Baltimore.

Brinley, George. Catalogue of the American library of the late George Brinley. By Dr. James Hammond Trumbull.
Added entry: Trumbull, James Hammond.

b. When a private collection has passed into the possession of some institution, society, or other body, entry for all subsequent publications is to be made under the name of that body, with references from the name of the collection and the original collector. Publications issued before the change of ownership are to have added entry under the name of the institution or other body into whose possession the collection has passed.

Boston. Public library. *Prince collection*
with references from
Prince collection, Boston public library.
Prince, Thomas.

Victoria and Albert museum, South Kensington. *Dyce collection*
with references from
Dyce collection, Victoria and Albert museum.
Dyce, Alexander.

25. National institutions. National institutions (often designated as Imperial, Royal, National, and the like) which include in their names the name of the country, and therefore tend to become better known by the name of the country than by that of the place where they are located, are to be entered under the name of the country. The name of the city or town is to be added in the heading. In doubtful cases enter under the city or town. (A. L. A. 90)

Peru. Biblioteca nacional, Lima
with reference from
Lima. Biblioteca nacional del Perú.

Victoria, Australia. Public library, museums and national gallery, Melbourne
with reference from
Melbourne. Public library, museums and national gallery of Victoria.

New South Wales. Public library, Sydney
with reference from
Sydney. Public library of New South Wales.

26. American state institutions. Enter American state institutions (universities, libraries, etc.) under the name of the state. If the name of the institution begins with the name of the state, that

form is to be used without the insertion of the period; if not, the name of the state is to be followed by period, and the next word is to be capitalized, denoting an inversion. (A. L. A. 91)

- California. University**
with references from
 University of California.
 Berkeley, Cal. University of California.
- Ohio state university, Columbus**
with reference from
 Columbus. Ohio state university.
- Massachusetts. State library, Boston**
with references from
 State library of Massachusetts, Boston.
 Boston. State library of Massachusetts.
- Illinois. Asylum for insane criminals, Chester**
with references from
 Asylum for insane criminals, Chester, Ill.
 Chester, Ill. Asylum for insane criminals.

There are certain institutions which, although not strictly official, *i. e.* maintained and controlled by the state, are, on account of their names, most frequently looked for under the name of the state. These may best be entered according to the above rule.

- Pennsylvania. University**
with reference from
 University of Pennsylvania.

27. Agricultural experiment stations (U. S.) Enter agricultural experiment stations of the United States under the name of the state or territory in which they are organized. Include in the heading the name of the place where the station is located. Refer from the university or college of which the station may form a department, from the name of the station, if it is at all distinctive, and from the name of the place where it is located. (A. L. A. 92)

- **New York. Agricultural experiment station, Geneva**
with reference from
 Geneva, N. Y. Agricultural experiment station.
- New York. Agricultural experiment station, Ithaca**
with references from
 Cornell university. *Agricultural experiment station.*
 Ithaca, N. Y. Agricultural experiment station.
- Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station, Mayaguez**
with reference from
 Mayaguez, Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station.

28. Universities, galleries, etc., called Imperial, Royal, etc. Enter universities, galleries, etc., called Imperial, Royal, National, and the like, under the name of the place where located. The adjective denoting royal privilege, etc., is to be abbreviated and disregarded in arrangement, except in English names. The adjective denoting a national body in Dutch names is not to be abbreviated. (A. L. A. 93) *cf.* 11, Learned academies (A. L. A. 78)

- Florence. R. Galleria degli Uffizi**
with references from
 Reale galleria degli Uffizi, Florence.
 Uffizi, R. Galleria degli, Florence.

London. National gallery
with reference from
 National gallery, *London.*

Amsterdam. K. Paleis
with references from
 Koninklijk paleis, *Amsterdam.*
 Amsterdam. Koninklijk paleis.
but

Leyden. Rijks museum van natuurlijke historie.

Leyden. Rijks universiteit.

The full corporate names of the universities of continental Europe are little used even in official literature, and are hence practically unknown. Entry is therefore made under the place followed by the simple form of name in current use.

Christiania. Universitet
with reference from
 Kongelige Frederiks universitet, *Christiania.*

Heidelberg. Universität
with reference from
 Grossherzogliche Ruprecht-Karls universität zu Heidelberg.

Kief. Universitet
with reference from
 Imperatorskii universitet Sviâtago Vladimîra.

29. Observatories. Enter observatories under the name of the place unless they form a part of a university, college, or other institution, in which case they are to be treated according to rule 20. (A. L. A. 94, 85)

Greenwich, Eng. Royal observatory
with reference from
 Royal observatory, *Greenwich.*

Paris. Observatoire
with references from
 Observatoire de Paris.
 Observatoire royal de Paris.
 Observatoire impérial de Paris.

Kalocsa, Hungary. Haynald observatorium
with reference from
 Haynald observatorium, *Kalocsa, Hungary.*
but

Wisconsin. University. Washburn observatory
with references from
 Washburn observatory, *Madison, Wis.*
 Madison, Wis. Washburn observatory.

Michigan. University. Detroit observatory
with references from
 Detroit observatory, *Ann Arbor, Mich.*
 Ann Arbor, Mich. Detroit observatory.
 Observatory of the University of Michigan.

Carnegie institution of Washington. Solar observatory, Mt. Wilson, Calif.
with references from
 Solar observatory, *Mt. Wilson, Calif.*
 Wilson, Mt., Calif. Solar observatory.

Exception may be made in case the observatory is much more likely to be looked for under its own name than under that of the place or of the institution of which it forms a part.

Lick observatory*with reference from*California. University. *Lick observatory.***Allegheny observatory***with reference from*Allegheny, Pa. Western university of Pennsylvania. *Allegheny observatory.***Yerkes observatory***with reference from*Chicago. University. *Yerkes observatory.*

30. Botanical and zoological gardens. Enter botanical and zoological gardens under the name of the place where located, with the following exceptions:

1. When distinctly a part of some university or school enter under the name of the university or school.

2. When owned or controlled by a society and constantly referred to by its name, enter under the society.

3. When private property, enter under the name of the owner of the estate.

Botanical and zoological gardens whose names are preceded by the titular designations Imperial, Royal, National, etc., are to be entered according to this rule, even when supported wholly or in part by public funds. (A. L. A. 95)

General rule.**Cincinnati.** Zoological garden.**Brussels.** Jardin botanique d'état.**Kew.** Royal gardens.**Exception 1.****Cambridge.** University. *Botanic garden.***Münden.** Forstakademie. *Botanischer garten.***Exception 2.****Royal society of Tasmania, Hobart.** *Gardens.***Zoological society of Philadelphia.** *Garden.***Zoological society of London.** *Gardens.***Exception 3.****Aksakov** botanic garden.**Croome Court** botanical garden.

31. Churches. Enter all churches under the name of the place. (A. L. A. 96)

London. St. Paul's cathedral*with reference from*St. Paul's cathedral, *London.***Paris.** Notre-Dame (*Cathedral*)*with reference from*

Notre-Dame de Paris.

Boston. Trinity church.*with reference from*Trinity church, *Boston.*

32. Cemeteries. Enter local cemeteries under place. City cemeteries located at a distance from the city, under the name of the

cemetery, adding the name of the city. Reports issued by cemetery associations are to be entered under the name of the cemetery, with reference from the name of the association.

Boston. South burying ground.
New York. Calvary cemetery.
New York cemetery of New Jersey, *Hackensack.*
Arlington, Va. National cemetery.
Fort Monroe, Va. National cemetery.
Mt. Auburn cemetery, *Cambridge, Mass.*

33. Hospitals and charitable institutions. (Supplementing rules 15, 16, 31, and 34) Enter hospitals and charitable institutions under the name of the place and refer from the name of the institution. (For exceptions *cf.* rules 25, National institutions; 26, American state institutions; 20, College or university institutions)

Clinton, S. C. Thornwell orphanage
with reference from
 Thornwell orphanage, *Clinton, S. C.*
Cleveland Jewish orphan asylum
with reference from
 Jewish orphan asylum, *Cleveland.*
Boston. Gwynne temporary home for children
with reference from
 Gwynne temporary home for children, *Boston.*
Cincinnati. Glenn industrial home
with reference from
 Glenn industrial home, *Cincinnati.*
Southampton, Eng. Hartley institution
with reference from
 Hartley institution, *Southampton, Eng.*
New York. Five Points house of industry
with reference from
 Five Points house of industry, *New York.*
Gratz. Anna-kinderspital
with reference from
 Anna-kinderspital, *Gratz.*
Philadelphia. St. Martha's house
with reference from
 St. Martha's house, *Philadelphia.*
London. St. Bartholomew's hospital
with reference from
 St. Bartholomew's hospital, *London.*
Gaustad sindssygeasyl
with reference from
 Norway. Sindssygeasyl, *Gaustad.*
but
New York. State hospital, *Utica*
with reference from
 Utica. State hospital.
Nottinghamshire. County asylum, *Radcliffe-upon-Trent*
with references from
 Radcliffe-upon-Trent, Eng. County asylum.
 Sneinton, Eng. Lunatic asylum.

34. Monasteries, abbeys, convents, etc.

1. Enter monasteries, abbeys, convents, priories, etc., which are

located in a city or town, under the name of the place, and refer from the name of the institution. (A. L. A. 97)

Angers, France. Saint-Aubin (*Benedictine abbey*)
 Kéřity, France. Beauport (*Premonstratensian monastery*)
 Vienna. Unsere Liebe Frau zu den Schotten (*Benedictine abbey*)

2. When a village or town has grown up around a monastic institution and bears the same name, the entry is to take the following form:

Fulda, Ger. (*Benedictine monastery*)
 Einsiedeln, Switzerland (*Benedictine monastery*)
 St. Gall, Switzerland (*Benedictine monastery*)
 Gorze, Alsace-Lorraine (*Benedictine abbey*)
 Clairmarais, France (*Cistercian abbey*)
 as distinct from
 Fulda, Ger. (*City*)
 Einsiedeln, Switzerland (*City*)
 St. Gall, Switzerland (*Canton*)
 St. Gall, Switzerland (*City*)
 etc., etc.

3. A monastery or other monastic institution not located in a city, town, or village is to be entered under its own name.

Grande-Chartreuse (*Monastery*)
 Monte Cassino (*Benedictine monastery*)

4. Enter British abbeys, priories, etc., as follows:

Bury St. Edmunds (*Abbey*)
 Ely monastery.
 Tintern abbey.

35. National banks. Enter national banks designated merely by number, or without any special designation, under the place. (A. L. A. 98)

Philadelphia. First national bank.
 Vergennes, Vt. National bank.

Enter other banking institutions under firm, association, or corporate name. (*cf.* 46, Firms)

Bank of England.
 Suffolk bank, Boston.
 Banque de France.
 Schweizerische nationalbank.

36. Carnegie and similar public libraries. Enter Carnegie, Passmore-Edwards, and similar public libraries under the name of the place, and refer from the name of the library. (A. L. A. 99)

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library.

The reason for this exception to an exception (*cf.* 16) is that the Carnegie and to a less extent the Passmore-Edwards and similar libraries, because of their number as well as the nature of their grants and endowments, tend to become much better known, at least outside of their own immediate neighborhood, by the name of the city in which they are located, than by their own names. Where only the building is a private donation, the library being otherwise endowed and supported by public taxation, the presumption is particularly strong in favor of entry under the place.

MISCELLANEOUS BODIES OR ORGANIZATIONS NOT PROVIDED FOR IN RULES 1-36.

(*cf.* A. L. A. rules, 1908, 100-111)

Specification. This includes conferences, congresses, exhibitions, and other occasional meetings, firms, and other business concerns, committees and classes of citizens not belonging to any body or organization, ecclesiastical councils, foundations and endowments, expeditions, etc.

37. Diplomatic congresses. Enter diplomatic congresses under the name of the place of meeting, with reference from any name by which they are popularly known. (A. L. A. 100)

Rastatt. Congress, 1797-1799.

Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815.

Verona. Congress, 1822.

Paris. Congress, 1857.

Berlin. Congress, 1878.

Hague. International peace conference, 1899.

Algeiras. International conference on Moroccan affairs, 1906.

38. International meetings. Enter international meetings, conferences, and congresses, of private persons, under their English names provided their publications have appeared in English or that language is specified as one of the official languages of the conference. In other cases enter under the name in the language in which most of the publications have appeared, or when this cannot be ascertained, under the name by which the conference is best known. Make references from all other forms of name, and from the place where each congress has been held. (A. L. A. 101)

International congress of Orientalists

with references from

Orientalists, International congress of.

Congrès international des orientalistes.

Internationaler orientalisten congress.

etc., etc.

International geographical congress. 1st, Antwerp, 1871

with references from

Congrès international pour le progrès des sciences géographiques, cosmographiques et commerciales.

Congrès international de géographie.

Antwerp. Congrès international pour le progrès des sciences géographiques, cosmographiques et commerciales, 1st, 1871.

International geographical congress. 2d, Paris, 1875

with reference from

Paris. Congrès international de géographie, 2d, 1875.

International geographical congress. 3d, Venice, 1881

with references from

Congresso geografico internazionale.

Congresso internazionale geografico.

Venice. Congresso geografico internazionale, 3d, 1881.

- International geographical congress. *4th, Paris, 1889*
with reference from
 Paris. Congrès international de géographie, *4th, 1889.*
- International geographical congress. *5th, Bern, 1891*
with reference from
 Bern. Congrès international de géographie, *5th, 1891.*
- International geographical congress. *6th, London, 1895*
with reference from
 London. International geographical congress, *6th, 1895.*
- International geographical congress. *7th, Berlin, 1899*
with references from
 Internationaler geographen-kongress.
 Berlin. Internationaler geographen-kongress, *7th, 1899.*
- International geographical congress. *8th, Washington, D. C., 1904*
with reference from
 Washington, D. C. International geographical congress, *8th, 1904.*
- International geographical congress. *9th, Geneva, 1908*
with reference from
 Geneva. Congrès international de géographie, *9th, 1908.*
- International geographical congress. *10th, Rome, 1913*
with reference from
 Rome (City) Congresso internazionale di geografia, *10th, 1913.*
 etc., etc.

If the numbering of the congresses is very irregular, as in the case of the International congress of hygiene and demography, the numbers are to be omitted from the heading, and an information card, stating the sequence of the congresses may be printed.

- International congress of hygiene and demography.
 [1st] Brussels, 1852 (Congrès général d'hygiène)
 [2d] Brussels, 1876 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 [3d] Paris, 1878 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 [4th] Turin, 1880.
 [5th] Geneva, 1882 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 [6th] The Hague, 1884 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 [7th] Vienna, 1887 (Internationaler congress ...)
 [8th] Paris, 1889.
 [9th] London, 1891 (International congress ...)
 [10th] Budapest, 1894 (Nemzetközi közegészségi és demográfiai congressus)
 [11th] Madrid, 1898 (Congreso internacional de higiene y demografía)
 [12th] Paris, 1900.
 13th, Brussels, 1903.
 14th, Berlin, 1907.
 15th, Washington, 1912.

The first three congresses (1852, 1876, 1878) were originally not numbered; the congresses held 1880-1900 were numbered 3d-10th with reference to the Brussels congress, 1876, as the first, and leaving out of the count the Brussels congress, 1852, and the Paris congress, 1889. At the Brussels congress, 1903, the present numbering was adopted. (The numbers are not used in the heading)

15-28278

For examples of congresses whose publications were issued in complicated form, cf. International road congress (14-8987,

14-8988) ; International congress of navigation. 12th, Philadelphia, 1912. (12-29674-5)

39. Exhibitions, etc. Enter general exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., under the name of the place where they are held, and refer from the official title and any other names by which the exhibition is generally known. (A. L. A. 102)

Philadelphia. Centennial exhibition, 1876.

New Orleans. World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, 1884-1885.

Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893.

Buffalo. Pan-American exposition, 1901.

London. Franco-British exhibition, 1908.

This rule applies to the official publications of an exhibition. Catalogues or descriptions of exhibits and other material published by commissions from the contributing countries, business firms, or other contributors, are to be entered under the bodies or persons issuing them.

U. S. Board of management of government exhibit, Tennessee centennial exposition, 1897. ... Report on the United States government exhibit at the Tennessee centennial exposition, Nashville, 1897.

40. Exhibitions held by societies or other bodies. Exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., held by or under the auspices of some society or institution or in connection with an international or other congress, especially when they are numbered and occur at more or less regular intervals in different places, are to be entered under the name of the body or congress, with reference from the name of the place, and from the name of the exhibition when this is at all distinctive. (A. L. A. 103)

Grolier club, New York. Catalogue of an exhibition of French engravings of the eighteenth century ... exhibited at the Grolier club ... MDCCCXV.

Franklin institute, Philadelphia. Report of the ... exhibition of American manufactures, held in the city of Philadelphia ... by the Franklin institute.

California state agricultural society. Official report ... annual agricultural fair.

Licking County (O.) agricultural society. Premium list and regulations for the annual fair.

41. Ecclesiastical councils. Enter ecclesiastical councils of the Catholic church, both general and special, under the name of the place of meeting. Treat in like manner councils, conferences, and synods of other religious bodies, provided the official representation is not limited to one denomination or sect. In the latter case, enter according to rule 42. (A. L. A. 104, 105)

Nicaea, Council of, 325.

Ephesus, Council of, 431.

Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.

Enter Lateran councils, Vatican council, under Lateran, Vatican, *not* under Rome.

42. Conventions, conferences.

1. Enter conventions, conferences, and assemblies of societies, political parties, religious denominations, etc., under the names of

these bodies. *cf. also* rules 13, Religious denominations, orders, and 14, Political parties. (A. L. A. 105, 80, 81)

International co-operative alliance. *2d congress, Paris, 1896.*

Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. *General assembly.*

2. Enter conventions and conferences of bodies which have no existence beyond the convention under the name of the convention. If no name can be found, enter under the place of meeting and supply a name descriptive of the character of the convention.

International congress of arts and science, *St. Louis, 1904.*

but

Syracuse, N. Y. Convention of mechanics and others, 1850.

Boston. Woman's rights meeting, 1859.

(*cf.* A. L. A. rules 69, Constitutional conventions)

43. Committees and meetings of citizens. Enter reports of meetings or committees of citizens not belonging to any named body or class and having no definite name, under the name of the place with subheading Citizens. Make reference or added entry under the name of the chairman or first signer. (A. L. A. 106)

Albany. Citizens. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of the city of Albany, held Nov. 27, 1847, for the purpose of promoting a system of literary and scientific international exchanges.

Boston. Citizens. Address of the committee appointed by a public meeting, held at Faneuil hall, September 24, 1846, for the purpose of considering the recent case of kidnapping from our soil ...

44. Classes of citizens. Enter anonymous publications of any class of citizens (not organized) under the name of the place with the name of the class as subheading. (A. L. A. 107)

Baltimore. Merchants.

Washington, D. C. Bar.

45. Boards, trustees, etc. Enter bodies whose legal names begin with such words as Board, Corporation, Trustees, under the names of the institutions or bodies over which they exercise supervision. (A. L. A. 108)

Harvard university. *Board of overseers.*

British museum. *Trustees.*

If, however, a board is organized to administer the combined funds of several bodies, it is to be entered under its own name.

Board of trustees of the relief and Red cross funds.

46. Firms.* Enter firms under surnames rather than forenames, giving forenames or initials according to the usage of the firm.

Ward, Montgomery, & co.

with reference from

Montgomery Ward & co.

Appleton, D., & co., *not* Appleton, Daniel, & co.

Wilson, H. W., *firm, publishers.*

**cf.* A. L. A. rules, 60, note.

In dealing with a large number of entries, where slight changes in the name are frequent, the following form of heading may prove serviceable. (A. L. A. 109)

Scribner, firm, publishers, New York.
(1905. *Charles Scribner's sons*)

The date in the second line is the date of publication of the book catalogued.

47. Foundations, endowments, funds. Enter foundations and endowments, funds, etc., under their names. (A. L. A. 110)

Carnegie institution of Washington.
Egypt exploration fund.
Nobelstiftelsen, Stockholm.
Carlsbergfondet, Copenhagen.
Teyler's stichting, Haarlem.

Endowments and special funds of institutions (universities, colleges, etc.) are usually to be entered under the institution, with a reference from the name of the fund.

Michigan. University. Harris memorial trust
with reference from
Harris memorial trust.
Smithsonian institution. Hodgkins fund
with reference from
Hodgkins fund.

48. Exploring expeditions.

a. Enter under their authors or compilers accounts or publications of results of exploring expeditions, when the work is clearly the production of one person or of two or more persons working in conjunction. (A. L. A. 111)

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. By Charles Wilkes.

Grenard, Fernand. Mission Dutreuil de Rhins dans la haute Asie. Le Tibet; le pays et les habitants, par F. Grenard ...
(Dutreuil de Rhins directed the expedition, but died while it was in progress)

Hooker, Sir William Jackson. The botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey. By Sir W. J. Hooker and G. A. Walker Arnott ...

b. Enter accounts and publications of results of exploring expeditions, when consisting of contributions by several persons, under one of the following headings, being governed in choice of heading by the way in which the expedition is generally designated, or by the prominence given on the title-page to any one of the suggested headings. In cases of doubt give preference to this order.

1. The official name of the expedition, followed by the date.

Expédition antarctique belge, 1897-1899. Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897-99 sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery; rapports scientifiques.

2. The society, institution, government department, or individual who assumes the responsibility of the expedition and the publication of the results.

Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Unter leitung von Erich von Drygalski.

Albert I, prince of Monaco, 1848- Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}, prince souverain de Monaco. Publiés sous sa direction avec le concours du baron Jules de Guerne.

3. The commander of the expedition, especially when he edits the results.

Beechey, Frederic William, 1796-1856, ed. The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 1825-28, by eight persons,

4. The name of the vessel, followed by date of expedition. If more than one vessel participates, enter under the first-named vessel, with added entry for the others.

Adventure, H. M. S. (1826-1836) Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836 ...

Added entry: Beagle, H. M. S. (1826-1836)

5. The editor of the results.

Adams, Arthur, 1820-1878, ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang under command of Captain Sir Edw. Belcher, 1843-6 [by four persons]

6. The first word of the title.

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 ...

In all cases refer freely from government departments, names of vessels, commanders, societies, editors, etc. (*cf.* note A. L. A. rules, 169; Eclectic, 153-161)

FORMS OF ENTRY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In any large collection of society material, the various types of societies fall naturally into certain grades, according to their relative importance, such as learned academies and societies; semi-learned societies; popular societies; societies which exist for the purpose of publishing monographic series or reprints; social, charitable, and other societies of like nature. When cataloguing their publications it is well to consider the worth of the material to be recorded, and in applying the rules this point should be always kept in mind. For the cataloguing of the important societies and institutions no effort should be spared, no source of information should be ignored, that will contribute to the most complete statement possible of the material in the library and the history of the publication; for the semi-learned societies, careful entry should be made, but the research need not be so exhaustive; for the popular and less important societies of all sorts, brief entries only need be made, omitting the elaborate detail necessary for the weightier publications; while for the purely ephemeral societies a "temporary" entry will serve.

49. Heading. Having established the heading to be used for a corporate body, that form is to be used for all of the publications, whether or not another form is used in some of the titles; necessary references are to be made. In case of subsequent changes of name, all entries and references are to be revised to conform to the new name, *after it may be assumed to have become fixed*. These changes are usually not made on the cards until a year after the new name has appeared on the publications, as experience has shown that the societies themselves often find the change inexpedient, and continue to experiment until a satisfactory form is evolved. Temporary references are made from the latest name, to serve in the interim.

National conference of social work.

Proceedings. 1st-

annual session;

1874-19

Boston [etc.], 1875-19

v. ports., map, tables. 22¹-24^{em}.

Title varies: 1874, Proceedings of the ... Conference of charities and correction (published 1885)

1875, Proceedings of the Conference of charities (Journal of social science. Extra number)

1876-77, Proceedings of the Conference of charities.

1878-79, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities.

1880-81, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities and correction.

1882-83, Proceedings of the ... annual National conference of charities and corrections.

1884-1916, Proceedings of the National conference of charities and correction.

1917- Proceedings of the National conference of social work.

HV88.A3

8-35377-7a

located in a city or town, under the name of the place, and refer from the name of the institution. (A. L. A. 97)

Angers, France. Saint-Aubin (*Benedictine abbey*)

Kéridy, France. Beauport (*Premonstratensian monastery*)

Vienna. Unsere Liebe Frau zu den Schotten (*Benedictine abbey*)

2. When a village or town has grown up around a monastic institution and bears the same name, the entry is to take the following form:

Fulda, Ger. (*Benedictine monastery*)

Einsiedeln, Switzerland (*Benedictine monastery*)

St. Gall, Switzerland (*Benedictine monastery*)

Gorze, Alsace-Lorraine (*Benedictine abbey*)

Clairmarais, France (*Cistercian abbey*)

as distinct from

Fulda, Ger. (*City*)

Einsiedeln, Switzerland (*City*)

St. Gall, Switzerland (*Canton*)

St. Gall, Switzerland (*City*)

etc., etc.

3. A monastery or other monastic institution not located in a city, town, or village is to be entered under its own name.

Grande-Chartreuse (*Monastery*)

Monte Cassino (*Benedictine monastery*)

4. Enter British abbeys, priories, etc., as follows:

Bury St. Edmunds (*Abbey*)

Ely monastery.

Tintern abbey.

35. National banks. Enter national banks designated merely by number, or without any special designation, under the place. (A. L. A. 98)

Philadelphia. First national bank.

Vergennes, Vt. National bank.

Enter other banking institutions under firm, association, or corporate name. (cf. 46, Firms)

Bank of England.

Suffolk bank, Boston.

Banque de France.

Schweizerische nationalbank.

36. Carnegie and similar public libraries. Enter Carnegie, Passmore-Edwards, and similar public libraries under the name of the place, and refer from the name of the library. (A. L. A. 99)

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library.

The reason for this exception to an exception (cf. 16) is that the Carnegie and to a less extent the Passmore-Edwards and similar libraries, because of their number as well as the nature of their grants and endowments, tend to become much better known, at least outside of their own immediate neighborhood, by the name of the city in which they are located, than by their own names. Where only the building is a private donation, the library being otherwise endowed and supported by public taxation, the presumption is particularly strong in favor of entry under the place.

MISCELLANEOUS BODIES OR ORGANIZATIONS NOT PROVIDED FOR IN RULES 1-36.

(*cf.* A. L. A. rules, 1908, 100-111)

Specification. This includes conferences, congresses, exhibitions, and other occasional meetings, firms, and other business concerns, committees and classes of citizens not belonging to any body or organization, ecclesiastical councils, foundations and endowments, expeditions, etc.

37. Diplomatic congresses. Enter diplomatic congresses under the name of the place of meeting, with reference from any name by which they are popularly known. (A. L. A. 100)

Rastatt. Congress, 1797-1799.

Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815.

Verona. Congress, 1822.

Paris. Congress, 1857.

Berlin. Congress, 1878.

Hague. International peace conference, 1899.

Algeciras. International conference on Moroccan affairs, 1906.

38. International meetings. Enter international meetings, conferences, and congresses, of private persons, under their English names provided their publications have appeared in English or that language is specified as one of the official languages of the conference. In other cases enter under the name in the language in which most of the publications have appeared, or when this cannot be ascertained, under the name by which the conference is best known. Make references from all other forms of name, and from the place where each congress has been held. (A. L. A. 101)

International congress of Orientalists

with references from

Orientalists, International congress of.

Congrès international des orientalistes.

Internationaler orientalisten congress.

etc., etc.

International geographical congress. 1st, Antwerp, 1871

with references from

Congrès international pour le progrès des sciences géographiques, cosmographiques et commerciales.

Congrès international de géographie.

Antwerp. Congrès international pour le progrès des sciences géographiques, cosmographiques et commerciales, 1st, 1871.

International geographical congress. 2d, Paris, 1875

with reference from

Paris. Congrès international de géographie, 2d, 1875.

International geographical congress. 3d, Venice, 1881

with references from

Congresso geografico internazionale.

Congresso internazionale geografico.

Venice. Congresso geografico internazionale, 3d, 1881.

- International geographical congress. *4th, Paris, 1889*
with reference from
 Paris. Congrès international de géographie, *4th, 1889.*
- International geographical congress. *5th, Bern, 1891*
with reference from
 Bern. Congrès international de géographie, *5th, 1891.*
- International geographical congress. *6th, London, 1895*
with reference from
 London. International geographical congress, *6th, 1895.*
- International geographical congress. *7th, Berlin, 1899*
with references from
 Internationaler geographen-kongress.
 Berlin. Internationaler geographen-kongress, *7th, 1899.*
- International geographical congress. *8th, Washington, D. C., 1904*
with reference from
 Washington, D. C. International geographical congress, *8th, 1904.*
- International geographical congress. *9th, Geneva, 1908*
with reference from
 Geneva. Congrès international de géographie, *9th, 1908.*
- International geographical congress. *10th, Rome, 1913*
with reference from
 Rome (City) Congresso internazionale di geografia, *10th, 1913.*
 etc., etc.

If the numbering of the congresses is very irregular, as in the case of the International congress of hygiene and demography, the numbers are to be omitted from the heading, and an information card, stating the sequence of the congresses may be printed.

International congress of hygiene and demography.

- [1st] Brussels, 1852 (Congrès général d'hygiène)
 [2d] Brussels, 1876 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 [3d] Paris, 1878 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 [4th] Turin, 1880.
 [5th] Geneva, 1882 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 [6th] The Hague, 1884 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 [7th] Vienna, 1887 (Internationaler congress ...)
 [8th] Paris, 1889.
 [9th] London, 1891 (International congress ...)
 [10th] Budapest, 1894 (Nemzetközi közegészségi és demografiai congressus)
 [11th] Madrid, 1898 (Congreso internacional de higiene y demografía)
 [12th] Paris, 1900.
 13th, Brussels, 1903.
 14th, Berlin, 1907.
 15th, Washington, 1912.

The first three congresses (1852, 1876, 1878) were originally not numbered; the congresses held 1880-1900 were numbered 3d-10th with reference to the Brussels congress, 1876, as the first, and leaving out of the count the Brussels congress, 1852, and the Paris congress, 1889. At the Brussels congress, 1903, the present numbering was adopted. (The numbers are not used in the heading)

15-28278

For examples of congresses whose publications were issued in complicated form, cf. International road congress (14-8987,

14-8988) ; International congress of navigation. 12th, Philadelphia, 1912. (12-29674-5)

39. Exhibitions, etc. Enter general exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., under the name of the place where they are held, and refer from the official title and any other names by which the exhibition is generally known. (A. L. A. 102)

Philadelphia. Centennial exhibition, 1876.

New Orleans. World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, 1884-1885.

Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893.

Buffalo. Pan-American exposition, 1901.

London. Franco-British exhibition, 1908.

This rule applies to the official publications of an exhibition. Catalogues or descriptions of exhibits and other material published by commissions from the contributing countries, business firms, or other contributors, are to be entered under the bodies or persons issuing them.

U. S. Board of management of government exhibit, Tennessee centennial exposition, 1897. ... Report on the United States government exhibit at the Tennessee centennial exposition, Nashville, 1897.

40. Exhibitions held by societies or other bodies. Exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., held by or under the auspices of some society or institution or in connection with an international or other congress, especially when they are numbered and occur at more or less regular intervals in different places, are to be entered under the name of the body or congress, with reference from the name of the place, and from the name of the exhibition when this is at all distinctive. (A. L. A. 103)

Grolier club, New York. Catalogue of an exhibition of French engravings of the eighteenth century ... exhibited at the Grolier club ... MDCCCXV.

Franklin institute, Philadelphia. Report of the ... exhibition of American manufactures, held in the city of Philadelphia ... by the Franklin institute.

California state agricultural society. Official report ... annual agricultural fair.

Licking County (O.) agricultural society. Premium list and regulations for the annual fair.

41. Ecclesiastical councils. Enter ecclesiastical councils of the Catholic church, both general and special, under the name of the place of meeting. Treat in like manner councils, conferences, and synods of other religious bodies, provided the official representation is not limited to one denomination or sect. In the latter case, enter according to rule 42. (A. L. A. 104, 105)

Nicaea, Council of, 325.

Ephesus, Council of, 431.

Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.

Enter Lateran councils, Vatican council, under Lateran, Vatican, *not* under Rome.

42. Conventions, conferences.

1. Enter conventions, conferences, and assemblies of societies, political parties, religious denominations, etc., under the names of

these bodies. *cf. also* rules 13, Religious denominations, orders, and 14, Political parties. (A. L. A. 105, 80, 81)

International co-operative alliance. *2d congress, Paris, 1896.*

Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. *General assembly.*

2. Enter conventions and conferences of bodies which have no existence beyond the convention under the name of the convention. If no name can be found, enter under the place of meeting and supply a name descriptive of the character of the convention.

International congress of arts and science, *St. Louis, 1904.*

but

Syracuse, N. Y. Convention of mechanics and others, 1850.

Boston. Woman's rights meeting, 1859.

(*cf. A. L. A. rules 69, Constitutional conventions*)

43. Committees and meetings of citizens. Enter reports of meetings or committees of citizens not belonging to any named body or class and having no definite name, under the name of the place with subheading Citizens. Make reference or added entry under the name of the chairman or first signer. (A. L. A. 106)

Albany. Citizens. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of the city of Albany, held Nov. 27, 1847, for the purpose of promoting a system of literary and scientific international exchanges.

Boston. Citizens. Address of the committee appointed by a public meeting, held at Faneuil hall, September 24, 1846, for the purpose of considering the recent case of kidnapping from our soil ...

44. Classes of citizens. Enter anonymous publications of any class of citizens (not organized) under the name of the place with the name of the class as subheading. (A. L. A. 107)

Baltimore. Merchants.

Washington, D. C. Bar.

45. Boards, trustees, etc. Enter bodies whose legal names begin with such words as Board, Corporation, Trustees, under the names of the institutions or bodies over which they exercise supervision. (A. L. A. 108)

Harvard university. *Board of overseers.*

British museum. *Trustees.*

If, however, a board is organized to administer the combined funds of several bodies, it is to be entered under its own name.

Board of trustees of the relief and Red cross funds.

46. Firms.* Enter firms under surnames rather than forenames, giving forenames or initials according to the usage of the firm.

Ward, Montgomery, & co.

with reference from

Montgomery Ward & co.

Appleton, D., & co., *not* Appleton, Daniel, & co.

Wilson, H. W., *firm, publishers.*

**cf. A. L. A. rules, 60, note.*

In dealing with a large number of entries, where slight changes in the name are frequent, the following form of heading may prove serviceable. (A. L. A. 109)

Scribner, *firm, publishers, New York.*
(1905. *Charles Scribner's sons*)

The date in the second line is the date of publication of the book catalogued.

47. Foundations, endowments, funds. Enter foundations and endowments, funds, etc., under their names. (A. L. A. 110)

Carnegie institution of Washington.
Egypt exploration fund.
Nobelstiftelsen, *Stockholm.*
Carlsbergfondet, *Copenhagen.*
Teyler's stichting, *Haarlem.*

Endowments and special funds of institutions (universities, colleges, etc.) are usually to be entered under the institution, with a reference from the name of the fund.

Michigan. University. *Harris memorial trust*
with reference from
Harris memorial trust.
Smithsonian institution. *Hodgkins fund*
with reference from
Hodgkins fund.

48. Exploring expeditions.

a. Enter under their authors or compilers accounts or publications of results of exploring expeditions, when the work is clearly the production of one person or of two or more persons working in conjunction. (A. L. A. 111)

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. By Charles Wilkes.

Grenard, Fernand. Mission Dutreuil de Rhins dans la haute Asie. Le Tibet; le pays et les habitants, par F. Grenard ...
(Dutreuil de Rhins directed the expedition, but died while it was in progress)

Hooker, Sir William Jackson. The botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey. By Sir W. J. Hooker and G. A. Walker Arnott ...

b. Enter accounts and publications of results of exploring expeditions, when consisting of contributions by several persons, under one of the following headings, being governed in choice of heading by the way in which the expedition is generally designated, or by the prominence given on the title-page to any one of the suggested headings. In cases of doubt give preference to this order.

1. The official name of the expedition, followed by the date.

Expédition antarctique belge, 1897-1899. Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897-99 sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery; rapports scientifiques.

2. The society, institution, government department, or individual who assumes the responsibility of the expedition and the publication of the results.

Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Unter leitung von Erich von Drygalski.

Albert I, prince of Monaco, 1848- Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}, prince souverain de Monaco. Publiés sous sa direction avec le concours du baron Jules de Guerne.

3. The commander of the expedition, especially when he edits the results.

Beechey, Frederic William, 1796-1856, ed. The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 1825-28, by [eight persons]

4. The name of the vessel, followed by date of expedition. If more than one vessel participates, enter under the first-named vessel, with added entry for the others.

Adventure, H. M. S. (1826-1836) Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836 ...

Added entry: Beagle, H. M. S. (1826-1836)

5. The editor of the results.

Adams, Arthur, 1820-1878, ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang under command of Captain Sir Edw. Belcher, 1843-6 [by four persons]

6. The first word of the title.

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 ...

In all cases refer freely from government departments, names of vessels, commanders, societies, editors, etc. (cf. note A. L. A. rules, 169; Eclectic, 153-161)

FORMS OF ENTRY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In any large collection of society material, the various types of societies fall naturally into certain grades, according to their relative importance, such as learned academies and societies; semi-learned societies; popular societies; societies which exist for the purpose of publishing monographic series or reprints; social, charitable, and other societies of like nature. When cataloguing their publications it is well to consider the worth of the material to be recorded, and in applying the rules this point should be always kept in mind. For the cataloguing of the important societies and institutions no effort should be spared, no source of information should be ignored, that will contribute to the most complete statement possible of the material in the library and the history of the publication; for the semi-learned societies, careful entry should be made, but the research need not be so exhaustive; for the popular and less important societies of all sorts, brief entries only need be made, omitting the elaborate detail necessary for the weightier publications; while for the purely ephemeral societies a "temporary" entry will serve.

49. Heading. Having established the heading to be used for a corporate body, that form is to be used for all of the publications, whether or not another form is used in some of the titles; necessary references are to be made. In case of subsequent changes of name, all entries and references are to be revised to conform to the new name, *after it may be assumed to have become fixed*. These changes are usually not made on the cards until a year after the new name has appeared on the publications, as experience has shown that the societies themselves often find the change inexpedient, and continue to experiment until a satisfactory form is evolved. Temporary references are made from the latest name, to serve in the interim.

- National conference of social work.
 Proceedings. 1st-annual session;
 1874-19
 Boston [etc.], 1875-19
 v. ports., map, tables. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ -24^{cm}.
 Title varies: 1874, Proceedings of the ... Conference of charities and
 correction published 1885;
 1875, Proceedings of the Conference of charities (Journal of
 social science. Extra number)
 1876-77, Proceedings of the Conference of charities.
 1878-79, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities.
 1880-81, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities and
 correction.
 1882-83, Proceedings of the ... annual National conference of
 charities and corrections.
 1884-1916, Proceedings of the National conference of charities
 and correction.
 1917-Proceedings of the National conference of social
 work.

HV88.A3

8-35377-7a

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin. 1.-17. jahrg.; 1882-98. Berlin, G. Reimer; [etc., etc., 1882]-98. 17 v. in 4. illus., pl. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 11-17 have imprint: Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1892-98. Editors: 1882 (no editor given).—1883-85, F. Neesen.—1886-88, E. Rosochatius (1888 with A. König).—1889-98, A. König.

Vols. 1-4, 1882-85, and the first 10 nos. of v. 5, 1886, were issued with Fortschritte der physik. (In the Library of Congress set these have been detached from the Fortschritte and are bound as a part of the set of Verhandlungen) Vol. 11, 1892, was issued with Annalen der physik und chemie, hrsg. von Wiedemann, neue folge, bd. 45-48, and was also issued separately. (The Library of Congress has only the issue in the Annalen)

List of members in v. 5-17.

Vol. 15, no. 1: Bericht über die feier des 50jährigen bestehens am 4. januar 1896.

Continued as Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft.

— Alphabetisches namenregister zu den Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, jahrgang 1 bis 17 (1882 bis 1898) Im auftrage der gesellschaft hrsg. von Karl Scheel. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1904.

iv p., 1 l., 20 p. 23¹/₄^{cm}. With the Verhandlungen, 17. jahrg.,

Tabular list of the Verhandlungen (1 leaf) follows p. iv.

1. Physics—Societies. I. Neesen, Friedrich, 1849— ed. II. Rosochatius, Ernst, ed. III. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. IV. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— comp.

QC1.D4

18-8322-3

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1.-jahrg.; 1899-

Leipzig, J. A. Barth; [etc., etc.,] 1899-

v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 1-4 irregular (v. 1 and 3, 15 nos. each; v. 2, 17 nos.; v. 4, 18 nos.) v. 5— semimonthly.

Vols. 5— have imprint: Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903-

Preceded by Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1882-98.

Editors: 1899-1901, Arthur König.—1902— Karl Scheel.

The "Verhandlungen" for 1903— are issued both in the "Berichte der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft enthaltend Verhandlungen der ... gesellschaft ... und Halbmonatliches literaturverzeichnis der 'Fortschritte der physik,' dargestellt von der ... gesellschaft," and also in separate form; the set here catalogued is of the latter issue, with the exception of "5. jahrg., nr. 1," and "6. jahrg., nr. 1," which have cover-title "Berichte."

"Alphabetisches namenregister zu jahrgang 1 bis 5 (1899 bis 1903)": 5. jahrg., p. 463-474.

List of members in each volume.

1. Physics—Societies. I. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. II. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— ed.

QC1.D41

18-8321

50. Title. The title of the publication is to be written in full on the manuscript card, but usually only the first word or the first phrase is printed while the entry remains "open" or unfinished.

Federation of associations for cripples.

Bulletin. v. 1-

1917-

New York, 1917-

v. 23½^{cm}. irregular.

Editor: 1917- D. C. McMurtrie.

1. Cripples—Societies. I. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, ed.
RD701.F4 17-30895

If the title or the name of the society varies, a "Title varies" note is to be given.

American veterinary medical association.

Journal. v. 1-47, [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915; v. 48-

(new ser., v. 1-) Oct. 1915-

New York, The United States veterinary medical association [etc.], 1877-1915; Ithaca, N. Y., American veterinary medical association, 1916-

v. illus., plates, ports. 22^{cm}. monthly.

No numbers issued Feb.-Mar. 1877.

Title varies: [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915, American veterinary review.

Oct. 1915- Journal of the American veterinary medical association ...

Editors: [Jan.] 1877-Oct. 1915, A. Liautard and others.—Nov. 1915-P. A. Fish.

1. Veterinary medicine—Societies. I. Liautard, Alexandre François Augustin, 1835- ed. II. Fish, Pierre Augustine, 1865-ed.

SF601.A5

16-22549

American astronomical society.

Publications. v. 1-

[Ann Arbor, Mich., etc.] The Society, 1910-

v. illus., plates, ports. 26½^{cm}.

Title varies: v. 1, 1910, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America ... Organization, membership, and abstracts of papers, 1897-1909.

Vol. 2, 1915, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America [1910-13]

Vols. 3- 1918- Publications of the American astronomical society [1913-]

Vol. 2 includes "Report of Comet committee, 1909-1913, with index catalogue of all photographs of Halley's comet reported to the committee ... Photographs of Halley's comet taken at Diamond Head, Hawaiian Islands, by Ferdinand Ellerman. Notes on these photographs by E. E. Barnard" (p. [177]-227. xxviii pl.)

List of members in v. 1, 3.

1. Astronomy—Societies. 2. Astrophysics—Societies. 3. Comet, Halley's.

QB1.A27

10-34160

If with the change of title a new numbering is begun, or if for any other reason the new publication is practically independent, the entry under the earlier title is to be closed, with note of continuation.

American institute of architects.

... Quarterly bulletin containing an index of literature from the publications of architectural societies and periodicals on architecture and allied subjects. v. 1-12, v. 13, nos. 1-3; Jan. 1, 1900-Oct. 1, 1912. Comp. and ed. by Glenn Brown, secretary. Washington, D. C. [1900-12]

13 v. illus., plates, ports., plans. 23½-25^{cm}.

At head of title: The American institute of architects.

Continued as Journal of the American institute of architects.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—Bibl. 3. Architecture—U. S. I. Brown, Glenn, 1854- comp. and ed. II. Title.

NA11.A45

9-12459

American institute of architects.

Journal. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

Harrisburg, Pa. (and) Washington, D. C., American institute of architects (1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 30½^{cm}. monthly.

Preceded by the Quarterly bulletin, 1900-12.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—U. S. i. Title.
NA11.A452 14-11874**American iron and steel association.**The bulletin of the American iron and steel association. v. 1-46;
Sept. 1866-Dec. 1912. Philadelphia, 1866-1912.46 v. in 26. illus., plates, tables. 27¼-37¼^{cm}.

Weekly, Sept. 1866-Feb. 1895; 3 nos. a month, March, 1895-Dec. 1897; semimonthly (irreg.) Jan. 1898-Dec. 1907; monthly (irregular) Jan. 1908-Dec. 1912.

An earlier series of bulletins was issued by the association under title "Bulletin of the American iron association," 1857-58.

Editor: May 21, 1879-Dec. 1912, James M. Swank. (Mr. Swank was secretary of the association from Jan. 1, 1873; he is not mentioned as editor of this publication, however, until May 21, 1879)

The work of the association was taken over by the American iron and steel institute Jan. 1913, and the Bulletin was continued as Monthly bulletin of the American iron and steel institute.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and trade—Societies. i. Swank, James Moore, 1832-1914, ed. ii. Title.

T8300.A45

8-21176

American iron and steel institute, *New York*.

Bulletin of the American iron and steel institute. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

New York, American iron and steel institute, 1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 25½^{cm}.

Monthly, Jan. 1913-Feb. 1917 (title reads Monthly bulletin); bi-monthly, Mar., Apr. 1917- (title reads Bi-monthly bulletin)

Supersedes the Bulletin of the American iron and steel association, published 1866-1912.

Contains articles on iron and steel statistics, on the improvement of methods of producing iron and steel, and on the promotion of health and safety among employees.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and trade—Societies. i. Title. ii. Title: Monthly bulletin. iii. Title: Bi-monthly bulletin.

T8300.A46

15-20068

51. Imprint. Place of publication. When the place of publication varies, the place as given in the first volume is to be used, followed by [etc.] and the variations, if not too frequent, are to be given in a note. In the case of sets of great value, the variations are to be noted even though there may be many of them, but in ordinary publications if there are more than three or four, a general note is to be made "Place of publication varies." In case the proceedings of meetings or congresses are published at the place of meeting a note is made to that effect.

Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und aerzte.

Verhandlungen.

Berlin [etc.] 1829-

v. illus., plates (part col.) maps, plan, facsim., diags.
21-30½^{cm}.

The proceedings of the 7th- meetings were published at place of meeting; 63d- at Leipzig.
Title varies.

Beginning with 1890 the proceedings of each meeting are in two parts; since 1893 the 2d part is in two sections (hälfte).

"Kurze geschichte der sechs (i. e. neun) ersten versammlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und ärzte," in 10, versammlung. Wien, 1832. p. 1-24.

"Übersicht der bis jetzt gehaltenen versammlungen ... 1-22, 1822-44," in 22. versammlung. Bremen, 1844. p. 181-185.

Facsimile autograph signatures of members in v. 7-11, 14-15, 18, 21.

Q49.D38

12-7219

American association for the advancement of science.

Proceedings. 1st- meeting; 1848-
Philadelphia [etc.] 1849-

v. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 24^{cm}.

Place of publication varies.

Editors: 1850-51, S. F. Baird.—1853-72, Joseph Lovering.—1873-97, F. W. Putnam.—1898- L. O. Howard.

An unauthorized edition of the Proceedings of the 7th meeting, Cleveland, 1853, was printed by the local committee. An attempt was made to suppress this edition. cf. p. 281-288 of the authorized edition.

Since January 1901 all of the official notices and proceedings and most of the papers of the association have been published in "Science," the volumes of Proceedings being reserved for the constitution, lists of members, lists of papers read, etc.

The proceedings of the following meetings were combined: 56th-57th, 1906; 59th-61st, 1908-09; 63d-66th, 1911-Jan. 1915. (The title of the combined proceedings for Dec. 1911-Jan. 1915 reads: Constitution, list of meetings, officers, committees, fellows and members ...)

List of members in each volume.

Q11.A5

— Appendix to the "Proceedings," August 1872. Scientific excursion across the state of Iowa, from Dubuque to Sioux City and Springvale. By William W. Wheildon. Concord, Mass., 1873.

1 p. l., 11 p. 23^{cm}.

I. Science—Societies. I. Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 1823-1887, ed. II. Lovering, Joseph, 1813-1892, ed. III. Putnam, Frederic Ward, 1839-1915, ed. IV. Howard, Leland Ossian, 1857- ed.

F621.W56

12-30236

Verein für neiderdeutsche sprachforschung, *Hamburg*.

... Jahrbuch.

jahrg. 1875- 1]-

Bremen [etc.] 1876-

v. plates, ports., maps, diagrs. 23½^{cm}.

The first four volumes are unnumbered.

Vols. 7- have imprint: Norden und Leipzig, 1882-

At head of title of v. 31- 1905- : Niederdeutsches jahrbuch.

Includes music.

"Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beiträge in bd. 1-xx.—Übersicht der in bd. 1-20 abgedruckten nd. und ndl. texte.—Register zu den bänden 1 bis 20": v. 20, 1894, p. 139-168.

"Verzeichnis ... bd. 1-xxx.—Register zu den bänden 21 bis 30": v. 30, 1904, p. 154-176.

"Die plattdeutsche litteratur des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Bibliographische zusammenstellung. Von W. Seelmann": v. 22, 1896, p. 49-130; "Nachtrag": v. 28, 1902, p. 59-105.

these bodies. *cf. also* rules 13, Religious denominations, orders, and 14, Political parties. (A. L. A. 105, 80, 81)

International co-operative alliance. *2d congress, Paris, 1896.*

Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. *General assembly.*

2. Enter conventions and conferences of bodies which have no existence beyond the convention under the name of the convention. If no name can be found, enter under the place of meeting and supply a name descriptive of the character of the convention.

International congress of arts and science, *St. Louis, 1904.*

but

Syracuse, N. Y. Convention of mechanics and others, 1850.

Boston. Woman's rights meeting, 1859.

(*cf.* A. L. A. rules 69, Constitutional conventions)

43. Committees and meetings of citizens. Enter reports of meetings or committees of citizens not belonging to any named body or class and having no definite name, under the name of the place with subheading Citizens. Make reference or added entry under the name of the chairman or first signer. (A. L. A. 106)

Albany. Citizens. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of the city of Albany, held Nov. 27, 1847, for the purpose of promoting a system of literary and scientific international exchanges.

Boston. Citizens. Address of the committee appointed by a public meeting, held at Faneuil hall, September 24, 1846, for the purpose of considering the recent case of kidnapping from our soil ...

44. Classes of citizens. Enter anonymous publications of any class of citizens (not organized) under the name of the place with the name of the class as subheading. (A. L. A. 107)

Baltimore. Merchants.

Washington, D. C. Bar.

45. Boards, trustees, etc. Enter bodies whose legal names begin with such words as Board, Corporation, Trustees, under the names of the institutions or bodies over which they exercise supervision. (A. L. A. 108)

Harvard university. *Board of overseers.*

British museum. *Trustees.*

If, however, a board is organized to administer the combined funds of several bodies, it is to be entered under its own name.

Board of trustees of the relief and Red cross funds.

46. Firms.* Enter firms under surnames rather than forenames, giving forenames or initials according to the usage of the firm.

Ward, Montgomery, & co.

with reference from

Montgomery Ward & co.

Appleton, D., & co., *not* Appleton, Daniel, & co.

Wilson, H. W., *firm, publishers.*

**cf.* A. L. A. rules, 60, note.

In dealing with a large number of entries, where slight changes in the name are frequent, the following form of heading may prove serviceable. (A. L. A. 109)

Scribner, firm, publishers, New York.
(1905. *Charles Scribner's sons*)

The date in the second line is the date of publication of the book catalogued.

47. Foundations, endowments, funds. Enter foundations and endowments, funds, etc., under their names. (A. L. A. 110)

Carnegie institution of Washington.
Egypt exploration fund.
Nobelstiftelsen, Stockholm.
Carlsbergfondet, Copenhagen.
Teyler's stichting, Haarlem.

Endowments and special funds of institutions (universities, colleges, etc.) are usually to be entered under the institution, with a reference from the name of the fund.

Michigan. University. Harris memorial trust
with reference from
Harris memorial trust.
Smithsonian institution. Hodgkins fund
with reference from
Hodgkins fund.

48. Exploring expeditions.

a. Enter under their authors or compilers accounts or publications of results of exploring expeditions, when the work is clearly the production of one person or of two or more persons working in conjunction. (A. L. A. 111)

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. By Charles Wilkes.

Grenard, Fernand. Mission Dutreuil de Rhins dans la haute Asie. Le Tibet; le pays et les habitants, par F. Grenard ...
(Dutreuil de Rhins directed the expedition, but died while it was in progress)

Hooker, Sir William Jackson. The botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey. By Sir W. J. Hooker and G. A. Walker Arnott ...

b. Enter accounts and publications of results of exploring expeditions, when consisting of contributions by several persons, under one of the following headings, being governed in choice of heading by the way in which the expedition is generally designated, or by the prominence given on the title-page to any one of the suggested headings. In cases of doubt give preference to this order.

1. The official name of the expedition, followed by the date.

Expédition antarctique belge, 1897-1899. Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897-99 sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery; rapports scientifiques.

2. The society, institution, government department, or individual who assumes the responsibility of the expedition and the publication of the results.

Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Unter leitung von Erich von Drygalski.

Albert I, prince of Monaco, 1848- Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}, prince souverain de Monaco. Publiés sous sa direction avec le concours du baron Jules de Guerne.

3. The commander of the expedition, especially when he edits the results.

Beechey, Frederic William, 1796-1856, ed. The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 1825-28, by [eight persons]

4. The name of the vessel, followed by date of expedition. If more than one vessel participates, enter under the first-named vessel, with added entry for the others.

Adventure, H. M. S. (1826-1836) Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836 ...

Added entry: Beagle, H. M. S. (1826-1836)

5. The editor of the results.

Adams, Arthur, 1820-1878, ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang under command of Captain Sir Edw. Belcher, 1843-6 [by four persons]

6. The first word of the title.

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 ...

In all cases refer freely from government departments, names of vessels, commanders, societies, editors, etc. (*cf.* note A. L. A. rules, 169; Eclectic, 153-161)

FORMS OF ENTRY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In any large collection of society material, the various types of societies fall naturally into certain grades, according to their relative importance, such as learned academies and societies; semi-learned societies; popular societies; societies which exist for the purpose of publishing monographic series or reprints; social, charitable, and other societies of like nature. When cataloguing their publications it is well to consider the worth of the material to be recorded, and in applying the rules this point should be always kept in mind. For the cataloguing of the important societies and institutions no effort should be spared, no source of information should be ignored, that will contribute to the most complete statement possible of the material in the library and the history of the publication; for the semi-learned societies, careful entry should be made, but the research need not be so exhaustive; for the popular and less important societies of all sorts, brief entries only need be made, omitting the elaborate detail necessary for the weightier publications; while for the purely ephemeral societies a "temporary" entry will serve.

49. Heading. Having established the heading to be used for a corporate body, that form is to be used for all of the publications, whether or not another form is used in some of the titles; necessary references are to be made. In case of subsequent changes of name, all entries and references are to be revised to conform to the new name, *after it may be assumed to have become fixed*. These changes are usually not made on the cards until a year after the new name has appeared on the publications, as experience has shown that the societies themselves often find the change inexpedient, and continue to experiment until a satisfactory form is evolved. Temporary references are made from the latest name, to serve in the interim.

National conference of social work.
 Proceedings. 1st- annual session;
 1874-19
 Boston [etc.] 1875-19
 v. ports., map, tables. 22¹-24^{em}.
 Title varies: 1874, Proceedings of the ... Conference of charities and
 correction (published 1885)
 1875, Proceedings of the Conference of charities (Journal of
 social science. Extra number)
 1876-77, Proceedings of the Conference of charities.
 1878-79, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities.
 1880-81, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities and
 correction.
 1882-83, Proceedings of the ... annual National conference of
 charities and corrections.
 1884-1916, Proceedings of the National conference of charities
 and correction.
 1917- Proceedings of the National conference of social
 work.

HV88.A3

8-85877-7a

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin. 1.-17. jahrg.; 1882-98. Berlin, G. Reimer; [etc., etc., 1882]-98.

17 v. in 4. illus., pl. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 11-17 have imprint: Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1892-98.

Editors: 1882 (no editor given).—1883-85, F. Neesen.—1886-88, E. Rosochatius (1888 with A. König).—1889-98, A. König.

Vols. 1-4, 1882-85, and the first 10 nos. of v. 5, 1886, were issued with Fortschritte der physik. (In the Library of Congress set these have been detached from the Fortschritte and are bound as a part of the set of Verhandlungen) Vol. 11, 1892, was issued with Annalen der physik und chemie, hrsg. von Wiedemann, neue folge, bd. 45-48, and was also issued separately. (The Library of Congress has only the issue in the Annalen)

List of members in v. 5-17.

Vol. 15, no. 1: Bericht über die feier des 50jährigen bestehens am 4. januar 1896.

Continued as Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft.

— Alphabetisches namenregister zu den Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, jahrgang 1 bis 17 (1882 bis 1898) Im auftrage der gesellschaft hrsg. von Karl Scheel. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1904.

iv p., 1 l., 20 p. 23¹/₄^{cm}. [With the Verhandlungen, 17. jahrg.]

Tabular list of the Verhandlungen (1 leaf) follows p. iv.

1. Physics—Societies. I. Neesen, Friedrich, 1849— ed. II. Rosochatius, Ernst, ed. III. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. IV. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— comp.

QC1.D4

18-8322-3

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1.-jahrg.; 1899—

Leipzig, J. A. Barth; [etc., etc., 1899—

v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 1-4 irregular (v. 1 and 3, 15 nos. each; v. 2, 17 nos.; v. 4, 18 nos.) v. 5— semimonthly.

Vols. 5— have imprint: Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903—

Preceded by Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1882-98.

Editors: 1899-1901, Arthur König.—1902— Karl Scheel.

The "Verhandlungen" for 1903— are issued both in the "Berichte der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft enthaltend Verhandlungen der ... gesellschaft ... und Halbmonatliches literaturverzeichnis der 'Fortschritte der physik,' dargestellt von der ... gesellschaft," and also in separate form; the set here catalogued is of the latter issue, with the exception of "5. jahrg., nr. 1," and "6. jahrg., nr. 1," which have cover-title "Berichte."

"Alphabetisches namenregister zu jahrgang 1 bis 5 (1899 bis 1903)": 5. jahrg., p. 463-474.

List of members in each volume.

1. Physics—Societies. I. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. II. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— ed.

QC1.D41

18-8321

50. Title. The title of the publication is to be written in full on the manuscript card, but usually only the first word or the first phrase is printed while the entry remains "open" or unfinished.

Federation of associations for cripples.

Bulletin. v. 1-

1917-

New York, 1917-

v. 23½^{cm}. irregular.

Editor: 1917-

D. C. McMurtrie.

1. Cripples—Societies. i. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, ed.

RD701.F4

17-30895

If the title or the name of the society varies, a "Title varies" note is to be given.

American veterinary medical association.

Journal. v. 1-47; (Jan.) 1877-Sept. 1915; v. 48-

(new ser., v. 1-) Oct. 1915-

New York, The United States veterinary medical association (etc.), 1877-1915; Ithaca, N. Y., American veterinary medical association, 1916-

v. illus., plates, ports. 22^{cm}. monthly.

No numbers issued Feb.-Mar. 1877.

Title varies: (Jan.) 1877-Sept. 1915, American veterinary review.

Oct. 1915- Journal of the American veterinary medical association ...

Editors: (Jan.) 1877-Oct. 1915, A. Liautard and others.—Nov. 1915-P. A. Fish.

1. Veterinary medicine—Societies. i. Liautard, Alexandre Francois Augustin, 1835- ed. ii. Fish, Pierre Augustine, 1865-ed.

SF601.A5

16-22549

American astronomical society.

Publications. v. 1-

[Ann Arbor, Mich., etc.] The Society, 1910-

v. illus., plates, ports. 26½^{cm}.

Title varies: v. 1, 1910, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America ... Organization, membership, and abstracts of papers, 1897-1909.

Vol. 2, 1915, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America (1910-13)

Vols. 3- 1918- Publications of the American astronomical society (1913-

Vol. 2 includes "Report of Comet committee, 1909-1913, with index catalogue of all photographs of Halley's comet reported to the committee ... Photographs of Halley's comet taken at Diamond Head, Hawaiian Islands, by Ferdinand Ellerman. Notes on these photographs by E. E. Barnard" (p. 177-227. xxviii pl.)

List of members in v. 1, 3.

1. Astronomy—Societies. 2. Astrophysics—Societies. 3. Comet, Halley's.

QB1.A27

10-34160

If with the change of title a new numbering is begun, or if for any other reason the new publication is practically independent, the entry under the earlier title is to be closed, with note of continuation.

American institute of architects.

... Quarterly bulletin containing an index of literature from the publications of architectural societies and periodicals on architecture and allied subjects. v. 1-12, v. 13, nos. 1-3; Jan. 1, 1900-Oct. 1, 1912. Comp. and ed. by Glenn Brown, secretary. Washington, D. C. (1900-12)

13 v. illus., plates, ports., plans. 23½-25^{cm}.

At head of title: The American institute of architects.

Continued as Journal of the American institute of architects.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—Bibl. 3. Architecture—U. S. i. Brown, Glenn, 1854- comp. and ed. ii. Title.

NA11.A45

9-12459

American institute of architects.

Journal. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

Harrisburg, Pa. [and] Washington, D. C., American institute of architects 1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}. monthly.

Preceded by the Quarterly bulletin, 1900-12.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—U. S. I. Title.
NA11.A452 14-11874**American iron and steel association.**The bulletin of the American iron and steel association. v. 1-46;
Sept. 1866-Dec. 1912. Philadelphia, 1866-1912.46 v. in 26. illus., plates, tables. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ -37 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}.

Weekly, Sept. 1866-Feb. 1895; 3 nos. a month, March, 1895-Dec. 1897; semimonthly (irreg.) Jan. 1898-Dec. 1907; monthly (irregular) Jan. 1908-Dec. 1912.

An earlier series of bulletins was issued by the association under title "Bulletin of the American iron association," 1857-58.

Editor: May 21, 1879-Dec. 1912, James M. Swank. (Mr. Swank was secretary of the association from Jan. 1, 1873; he is not mentioned as editor of this publication, however, until May 21, 1879)

The work of the association was taken over by the American iron and steel institute Jan. 1913, and the Bulletin was continued as Monthly bulletin of the American iron and steel institute.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and trade—Societies. I. Swank, James Moore, 1832-1914, ed. II. Title.

TS300.A45

8-21176

American iron and steel institute, New York.

Bulletin of the American iron and steel institute. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

New York, American iron and steel institute, 1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}.

Monthly, Jan. 1913-Feb. 1917 (title reads Monthly bulletin); bi-monthly, Mar., Apr. 1917- (title reads Bi-monthly bulletin)

Supersedes the Bulletin of the American iron and steel association, published 1866-1912.

Contains articles on iron and steel statistics, on the improvement of methods of producing iron and steel, and on the promotion of health and safety among employees.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and trade—Societies. I. Title. II. Title: Monthly bulletin. III. Title: Bi-monthly bulletin.

TS300.A46

15-20068

51. Imprint. Place of publication. When the place of publication varies, the place as given in the first volume is to be used, followed by [etc.] and the variations, if not too frequent, are to be given in a note. In the case of sets of great value, the variations are to be noted even though there may be many of them, but in ordinary publications if there are more than three or four, a general note is to be made "Place of publication varies." In case the proceedings of meetings or congresses are published at the place of meeting a note is made to that effect.

Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und aerzte.

Verhandlungen.

Berlin [etc.] 1829-

v. illus., plates (part col.) maps, plan, facsim., diagrs.
21-30 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}.

The proceedings of the 7th- meetings were published at place of meeting; 63d- at Leipzig.
Title varies.

Beginning with 1890 the proceedings of each meeting are in two parts; since 1893 the 2d part is in two sections (hälfte)

"Kurze geschichte der sechs (i. e. neun) ersten versammlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und ärzte," in 10, versammlung. Wien, 1832. p. 1-24.

"Übersicht der bis jetzt gehaltenen versammlungen ... 1-22, 1822-44," in 22. versammlung. Bremen, 1844. p. 181-185.

Facsimile autograph signatures of members in v. 7-11, 14-15, 18, 21.

Q49.D83

12-7219

American association for the advancement of science.

Proceedings. 1st- meeting; 1848-
Philadelphia (etc.) 1849-

v. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 24^{cm}.

Place of publication varies.

Editors: 1850-51, S. F. Baird.—1853-72, Joseph Lovering.—1873-97, F. W. Putnam.—1898- L. O. Howard.

An unauthorized edition of the Proceedings of the 7th meeting, Cleveland, 1853, was printed by the local committee. An attempt was made to suppress this edition. cf. p. 281-288 of the authorized edition.

Since January 1901 all of the official notices and proceedings and most of the papers of the association have been published in "Science," the volumes of Proceedings being reserved for the constitution, lists of members, lists of papers read, etc.

The proceedings of the following meetings were combined: 56th-57th, 1906; 59th-61st, 1908-09; 63d-66th, 1911-Jan. 1915. (The title of the combined proceedings for Dec. 1911-Jan. 1915 reads: Constitution, list of meetings, officers, committees, fellows and members ...)

List of members in each volume.

Q11.A5

— Appendix to the "Proceedings," August 1872. Scientific excursion across the state of Iowa, from Dubuque to Sioux City and Springvale. By William W. Wheildon. Concord, Mass., 1873.

1 p. l., 11 p. 23^{cm}.

I. Science—Societies. I. Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 1823-1887, ed. II. Lovering, Joseph, 1813-1892, ed. III. Putnam, Frederic Ward, 1839-1915, ed. IV. Howard, Leland Ossian, 1857- ed.

F621.W56

12-30236

Verein für niderdeutsche sprachforschung, *Hamburg*.

... Jahrbuch.

jahrg. 1875- (1)-

Bremen (etc.) 1876-

v. plates, ports., maps, diagrs. 23½^{cm}.

The first four volumes are unnumbered.

Vols. 7- have imprint: Norden und Leipzig, 1882-

At head of title of v. 31- 1905- : Niederdeutsches jahrbuch.

Includes music.

"Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beiträge in bd. 1-xx.—Übersicht der in bd. 1-20 abgedruckten nd. und ndl. texte.—Register zu den bänden 1 bis 20": v. 20, 1894, p. 139-168.

"Verzeichnis ... bd. 1-xxx.—Register zu den bänden 21 bis 30": v. 30, 1904, p. 154-176.

"Die plattdeutsche litteratur des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Bibliographische zusammenstellung. Von W. Seelmann": v. 22, 1896, p. 49-130; "Nachtrag": v. 28, 1902, p. 59-105.

- International geographical congress. *4th, Paris, 1889*
with reference from
 Paris. Congrès international de géographie, *4th, 1889.*
- International geographical congress. *5th, Bern, 1891*
with reference from
 Bern. Congrès international de géographie, *5th, 1891.*
- International geographical congress. *6th, London, 1895*
with reference from
 London. International geographical congress, *6th, 1895.*
- International geographical congress. *7th, Berlin, 1899*
with references from
 Internationaler geographen-kongress.
 Berlin. Internationaler geographen-kongress, *7th, 1899.*
- International geographical congress. *8th, Washington, D. C., 1904*
with reference from
 Washington, D. C. International geographical congress, *8th, 1904.*
- International geographical congress. *9th, Geneva, 1908*
with reference from
 Geneva. Congrès international de géographie, *9th, 1908.*
- International geographical congress. *10th, Rome, 1913*
with reference from
 Rome (City) Congresso internazionale di geografia, *10th, 1913.*
 etc., etc.

If the numbering of the congresses is very irregular, as in the case of the International congress of hygiene and demography, the numbers are to be omitted from the heading, and an information card, stating the sequence of the congresses may be printed.

International congress of hygiene and demography.

- {1st} Brussels, 1852 (Congrès général d'hygiène)
 {2d} Brussels, 1876 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 {3d} Paris, 1878 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 {4th} Turin, 1880.
 {5th} Geneva, 1882 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 {6th} The Hague, 1884 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 {7th} Vienna, 1887 (Internationaler congress ...)
 {8th} Paris, 1889.
 {9th} London, 1891 (International congress ...)
 {10th} Budapest, 1894 (Nemzetközi közegészségi és demografiai congressus)
 {11th} Madrid, 1898 (Congreso internacional de higiene y demografía)
 {12th} Paris, 1900.
 {13th} Brussels, 1903.
 {14th} Berlin, 1907.
 {15th} Washington, 1912.

The first three congresses (1852, 1876, 1878) were originally not numbered; the congresses held 1880-1900 were numbered 3d-10th with reference to the Brussels congress, 1876, as the first, and leaving out of the count the Brussels congress, 1852, and the Paris congress, 1889. At the Brussels congress, 1903, the present numbering was adopted. (The numbers are not used in the heading)

15-28278

For examples of congresses whose publications were issued in complicated form, cf. International road congress (14-8987,

14-8988); International congress of navigation. 12th, Philadelphia, 1912. (12-29674-5)

39. Exhibitions, etc. Enter general exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., under the name of the place where they are held, and refer from the official title and any other names by which the exhibition is generally known. (A. L. A. 102)

Philadelphia. Centennial exhibition, 1876.

New Orleans. World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, 1884-1885.

Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893.

Buffalo. Pan-American exposition, 1901.

London. Franco-British exhibition, 1908.

This rule applies to the official publications of an exhibition. Catalogues or descriptions of exhibits and other material published by commissions from the contributing countries, business firms, or other contributors, are to be entered under the bodies or persons issuing them.

U. S. Board of management of government exhibit, Tennessee centennial exposition, 1897. ... Report on the United States government exhibit at the Tennessee centennial exposition, Nashville, 1897.

40. Exhibitions held by societies or other bodies. Exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., held by or under the auspices of some society or institution or in connection with an international or other congress, especially when they are numbered and occur at more or less regular intervals in different places, are to be entered under the name of the body or congress, with reference from the name of the place, and from the name of the exhibition when this is at all distinctive. (A. L. A. 103)

Grolier club, New York. Catalogue of an exhibition of French engravings of the eighteenth century ... exhibited at the Grolier club ... MDCCCV.

Franklin institute, Philadelphia. Report of the ... exhibition of American manufactures, held in the city of Philadelphia ... by the Franklin institute.

California state agricultural society. Official report ... annual agricultural fair.

Licking County (O.) agricultural society. Premium list and regulations for the annual fair.

41. Ecclesiastical councils. Enter ecclesiastical councils of the Catholic church, both general and special, under the name of the place of meeting. Treat in like manner councils, conferences, and synods of other religious bodies, provided the official representation is not limited to one denomination or sect. In the latter case, enter according to rule 42. (A. L. A. 104, 105)

Nicaea, Council of, 325.

Ephesus, Council of, 431.

Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.

Enter Lateran councils, Vatican council, under Lateran, Vatican, *not* under Rome.

42. Conventions, conferences.

1. Enter conventions, conferences, and assemblies of societies, political parties, religious denominations, etc., under the names of

these bodies. *cf. also* rules 13, Religious denominations, orders, and 14, Political parties. (A. L. A. 105, 80, 81)

International co-operative alliance. 2d congress, Paris, 1896.

Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. General assembly.

2. Enter conventions and conferences of bodies which have no existence beyond the convention under the name of the convention. If no name can be found, enter under the place of meeting and supply a name descriptive of the character of the convention.

International congress of arts and science, St. Louis, 1904.

but

Syracuse, N. Y. Convention of mechanics and others, 1850.

Boston. Woman's rights meeting, 1859.

(*cf. A. L. A. rules 69, Constitutional conventions*)

43. **Committees and meetings of citizens.** Enter reports of meetings or committees of citizens not belonging to any named body or class and having no definite name, under the name of the place with subheading Citizens. Make reference or added entry under the name of the chairman or first signer. (A. L. A. 106)

Albany. Citizens. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of the city of Albany, held Nov. 27, 1847, for the purpose of promoting a system of literary and scientific international exchanges.

Boston. Citizens. Address of the committee appointed by a public meeting, held at Faneuil hall, September 24, 1846, for the purpose of considering the recent case of kidnapping from our soil ...

44. **Classes of citizens.** Enter anonymous publications of any class of citizens (not organized) under the name of the place with the name of the class as subheading. (A. L. A. 107)

Baltimore. Merchants.

Washington, D. C. Bar.

45. **Boards, trustees, etc.** Enter bodies whose legal names begin with such words as Board, Corporation, Trustees, under the names of the institutions or bodies over which they exercise supervision. (A. L. A. 108)

Harvard university. Board of overseers.

British museum. Trustees.

If, however, a board is organized to administer the combined funds of several bodies, it is to be entered under its own name.

Board of trustees of the relief and Red cross funds.

46. **Firms.*** Enter firms under surnames rather than forenames, giving forenames or initials according to the usage of the firm.

Ward, Montgomery, & co.

with reference from

Montgomery Ward & co.

Appleton, D., & co., not Appleton, Daniel, & co.

Wilson, H. W., firm, publishers.

**cf. A. L. A. rules, 60, note.*

In dealing with a large number of entries, where slight changes in the name are frequent, the following form of heading may prove serviceable. (A. L. A. 109)

Scribner, firm, publishers, New York.
(1905. *Charles Scribner's sons*)

The date in the second line is the date of publication of the book catalogued.

47. Foundations, endowments, funds. Enter foundations and endowments, funds, etc., under their names. (A. L. A. 110)

Carnegie institution of Washington.
Egypt exploration fund.
Nobelstiftelsen, Stockholm.
Carlsbergfondet, Copenhagen.
Teyler's stichting, Haarlem.

Endowments and special funds of institutions (universities, colleges, etc.) are usually to be entered under the institution, with a reference from the name of the fund.

Michigan. University. Harris memorial trust
with reference from
Harris memorial trust.
Smithsonian institution. Hodgkins fund
with reference from
Hodgkins fund.

48. Exploring expeditions.

a. Enter under their authors or compilers accounts or publications of results of exploring expeditions, when the work is clearly the production of one person or of two or more persons working in conjunction. (A. L. A. 111)

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. By Charles Wilkes.

Grenard, Fernand. Mission Dutreuil de Rhins dans la haute Asie. Le Tibet; le pays et les habitants, par F. Grenard ...
(Dutreuil de Rhins directed the expedition, but died while it was in progress)

Hooker, Sir William Jackson. The botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey. By Sir W. J. Hooker and G. A. Walker Arnott ...

b. Enter accounts and publications of results of exploring expeditions, when consisting of contributions by several persons, under one of the following headings, being governed in choice of heading by the way in which the expedition is generally designated, or by the prominence given on the title-page to any one of the suggested headings. In cases of doubt give preference to this order.

1. The official name of the expedition, followed by the date.

Expédition antarctique belge, 1897-1899. Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897-99 sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery; rapports scientifiques.

2. The society, institution, government department, or individual who assumes the responsibility of the expedition and the publication of the results.

Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Unter leitung von Erich von Drygalski.

Albert I, prince of Monaco, 1848- Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}, prince souverain de Monaco. Publiés sous sa direction avec le concours du baron Jules de Guerne.

3. The commander of the expedition, especially when he edits the results.

Beechey, Frederic William, 1796-1856, ed. The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 1825-28, by eight persons,

4. The name of the vessel, followed by date of expedition. If more than one vessel participates, enter under the first-named vessel, with added entry for the others.

Adventure, H. M. S. (1826-1836) Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836 ...

Added entry: Beagle, H. M. S. (1826-1836)

5. The editor of the results.

Adams, Arthur, 1820-1878, ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang under command of Captain Sir Edw. Belcher, 1843-6 [by four persons]

6. The first word of the title.

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 ...

In all cases refer freely from government departments, names of vessels, commanders, societies, editors, etc. (*cf.* note A. L. A. rules, 169; Eclectic, 153-161)

FORMS OF ENTRY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In any large collection of society material, the various types of societies fall naturally into certain grades, according to their relative importance, such as learned academies and societies; semi-learned societies; popular societies; societies which exist for the purpose of publishing monographic series or reprints; social, charitable, and other societies of like nature. When cataloguing their publications it is well to consider the worth of the material to be recorded, and in applying the rules this point should be always kept in mind. For the cataloguing of the important societies and institutions no effort should be spared, no source of information should be ignored, that will contribute to the most complete statement possible of the material in the library and the history of the publication; for the semi-learned societies, careful entry should be made, but the research need not be so exhaustive; for the popular and less important societies of all sorts, brief entries only need be made, omitting the elaborate detail necessary for the weightier publications; while for the purely ephemeral societies a "temporary" entry will serve.

49. Heading. Having established the heading to be used for a corporate body, that form is to be used for all of the publications, whether or not another form is used in some of the titles; necessary references are to be made. In case of subsequent changes of name, all entries and references are to be revised to conform to the new name, *after it may be assumed to have become fixed*. These changes are usually not made on the cards until a year after the new name has appeared on the publications, as experience has shown that the societies themselves often find the change inexpedient, and continue to experiment until a satisfactory form is evolved. Temporary references are made from the latest name, to serve in the interim.

- ... National conference of social work.
 - Proceedings. 1st- annual session;
 - 1874-19
 - Boston [etc.], 1875-19
 - v. ports., map, tables. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ -24^{cm}.
 - Title varies: 1874, Proceedings of the ... Conference of charities and correction published 1885,
 - 1875, Proceedings of the Conference of charities (Journal of social science. Extra number)
 - 1876-77, Proceedings of the Conference of charities.
 - 1878-79, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities.
 - 1880-81, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities and correction.
 - 1882-83, Proceedings of the ... annual National conference of charities and corrections.
 - 1884-1916, Proceedings of the National conference of charities and correction.
 - 1917- Proceedings of the National conference of social work.

HV88.A3

8-35877-7a

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin. 1-17. jahrg.; 1882-98. Berlin, G. Reimer; [etc., etc., 1882-98. 17 v. in 4. illus., pl. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 11-17 have imprint: Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1892-98. Editors: 1882 (no editor given).—1883-85, F. Neesen.—1886-88, E. Rosochatius (1888 with A. König).—1889-98, A. König.

Vols. 1-4, 1882-85, and the first 10 nos. of v. 5, 1886, were issued with Fortschritte der physik. (In the Library of Congress set these have been detached from the Fortschritte and are bound as a part of the set of Verhandlungen) Vol. 11, 1892, was issued with Annalen der physik und chemie, hrsg. von Wiedemann, neue folge, bd. 45-48, and was also issued separately. (The Library of Congress has only the issue in the Annalen)

List of members in v. 5-17.

Vol. 15, no. 1: Bericht über die feier des 50jährigen bestehens am 4. januar 1896.

Continued as Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft.

— Alphabetisches namenregister zu den Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, jahrgang 1 bis 17 (1882 bis 1898) Im auftrage der gesellschaft hrsg. von Karl Scheel. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1904.

iv p., 1 l., 20 p. 23¹/₄^{cm}. With the Verhandlungen, 17. jahrg.

Tabular list of the Verhandlungen (1 leaf) follows p. iv.

1. Physics—Societies. I. Neesen, Friedrich, 1849— ed. II. Rosochatius, Ernst, ed. III. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. IV. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— comp.

QC1.D4

18-8322-3

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1-jahrg.; 1899—

Leipzig, J. A. Barth; [etc., etc.] 1899—

v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 1-4 irregular (v. 1 and 3, 15 nos. each; v. 2, 17 nos.; v. 4, 18 nos.) v. 5— semimonthly.

Vols. 5— have imprint: Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903—

Preceded by Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1882-98.

Editors: 1899-1901, Arthur König.—1902— Karl Scheel.

The "Verhandlungen" for 1903— are issued both in the "Berichte der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft enthaltend Verhandlungen der ... gesellschaft ... und Halbmonatliches literaturverzeichnis der 'Fortschritte der physik,' dargestellt von der ... gesellschaft," and also in separate form; the set here catalogued is of the latter issue, with the exception of "5. jahrg., nr. 1," and "6. jahrg., nr. 1," which have cover-title "Berichte."

"Alphabetisches namenregister zu jahrgang 1 bis 5 (1899 bis 1903)": 5. jahrg., p. 463-474.

List of members in each volume.

1. Physics—Societies. I. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. II. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— ed.

QC1.D41

18-8321

50. Title. The title of the publication is to be written in full on the manuscript card, but usually only the first word or the first phrase is printed while the entry remains "open" or unfinished.

Federation of associations for cripples.

Bulletin. v. 1-

1917-

New York, 1917-

v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. irregular.

Editor: 1917- D. C. McMurtrie.

1. Cripples—Societies. i. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, ed.

RD701.F4

17-30905

If the title or the name of the society varies, a "Title varies" note is to be given.

American veterinary medical association.

Journal. v. 1-47; [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915; v. 48-

(new ser., v. 1-) Oct. 1915-

New York, The United States veterinary medical association [etc.] 1877-1915; Ithaca, N. Y., American veterinary medical association, 1916-

v. illus., plates, ports. 22^{cm}. monthly.

No numbers issued Feb.-Mar. 1877.

Title varies: [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915, American veterinary review.

Oct. 1915- Journal of the American veterinary medical association ...

Editors: [Jan.] 1877-Oct. 1915, A. Liautard and others.—Nov. 1915- P. A. Fish.

1. Veterinary medicine—Societies. i. Liautard, Alexandre François Augustin, 1835- ed. ii. Fish, Pierre Augustine, 1865-ed.

SF601.A5

16-22549

American astronomical society.

Publications. v. 1-

[Ann Arbor, Mich., etc.] The Society, 1910-

v. illus., plates, ports. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Title varies: v. 1, 1910, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America ... Organization, membership, and abstracts of papers, 1897-1909.

Vol. 2, 1915, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America (1910-13)

Vols. 3- 1918- Publications of the American astronomical society (1913-)

Vol. 2 includes "Report of Comet committee, 1909-1913, with index catalogue of all photographs of Halley's comet reported to the committee ... Photographs of Halley's comet taken at Diamond Head, Hawaiian Islands, by Ferdinand Ellerman. Notes on these photographs by E. E. Barnard" (p. 177-227. xxviii pl.)

List of members in v. 1, 3.

1. Astronomy—Societies. 2. Astrophysics—Societies. 3. Comet, Halley's.

QB1.A27

10-34180

If with the change of title a new numbering is begun, or if for any other reason the new publication is practically independent, the entry under the earlier title is to be closed, with note of continuation.

American institute of architects.

... Quarterly bulletin containing an index of literature from the publications of architectural societies and periodicals on architecture and allied subjects. v. 1-12, v. 13, nos. 1-3; Jan. 1, 1900-Oct. 1, 1912. Comp. and ed. by Glenn Brown, secretary. Washington, D. C. [1900-12]

13 v. illus., plates, ports., plans. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ -25^{cm}.

At head of title: The American institute of architects.

Continued as Journal of the American institute of architects.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—Bibl. 3. Architecture—U. S. i. Brown, Glenn, 1854- comp. and ed. ii. Title.

NA11.A45

9-12459

American institute of architects.

Journal. v. 1-
Jan. 1913-
Harrisburg, Pa. [and] Washington, D. C., American institute of
architects 1913-
v. illus., plates (part col.) 30½^{cm}. monthly.
Preceded by the Quarterly bulletin, 1900-12.
1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—U. S. 1. Title.
NA11.A452 14-11874

American iron and steel association.

The bulletin of the American iron and steel association. v. 1-46;
Sept. 1866-Dec. 1912. Philadelphia, 1866-1912.
46 v. in 26. illus., plates, tables. 27½-37½^{cm}.

Weekly, Sept. 1866-Feb. 1895; 3 nos. a month, March, 1895-Dec.
1897; semimonthly (irreg.) Jan. 1898-Dec. 1907; monthly (irregu-
lar) Jan. 1908-Dec. 1912.

An earlier series of bulletins was issued by the association under
title "Bulletin of the American iron association," 1857-58.

Editor: May 21, 1879-Dec. 1912, James M. Swank. (Mr. Swank
was secretary of the association from Jan. 1, 1873; he is not men-
tioned as editor of this publication, however, until May 21, 1879).

The work of the association was taken over by the American iron
and steel institute Jan. 1913, and the Bulletin was continued as
Monthly bulletin of the American iron and steel institute.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and
trade—Societies. 1. Swank, James Moore, 1832-1914, ed. 11.
Title.

TS300.A45

8-21176

American iron and steel institute, New York.

Bulletin of the American iron and steel institute. v. 1-
Jan. 1913-
New York, American iron and steel institute, 1913-
v. illus., plates (part col.) 25½^{cm}.

Monthly, Jan. 1913-Feb. 1917 (title reads Monthly bulletin); bi-
monthly, Mar., Apr. 1917- (title reads Bi-monthly bulletin)

Supersedes the Bulletin of the American iron and steel associa-
tion, published 1866-1912.

Contains articles on iron and steel statistics, on the improvement
of methods of producing iron and steel, and on the promotion of
health and safety among employees.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and
trade—Societies. 1. Title. 11. Title: Monthly bulletin. 111. Title:
Bi-monthly bulletin.

TS300.A46

15-20068

51. Imprint. Place of publication. When the place of publi-
cation varies, the place as given in the first volume is to be used,
followed by [etc.] and the variations, if not too frequent, are to
be given in a note. In the case of sets of great value, the varia-
tions are to be noted even though there may be many of them, but
in ordinary publications if there are more than three or four, a
general note is to be made "Place of publication varies." In case
the proceedings of meetings or congresses are published at the
place of meeting a note is made to that effect.

Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und aerzte.

Verhandlungen.

Berlin (etc.) 1829-

v. illus., plates (part col.) maps, plan, facsim., diagrs.
21-30½^{cm}.

The proceedings of the 7th- meetings were published at place of meeting; 63d- at Leipzig.
Title varies.

Beginning with 1890 the proceedings of each meeting are in two parts; since 1893 the 2d part is in two sections (hälfte).

"Kurze geschichte der sechs (i. e. neun) ersten versammlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und ärzte," in 10, versammlung. Wien, 1832. p. 1-24.

"Übersicht der bis jetzt gehaltenen versammlungen ... 1-22, 1822-44," in 22. versammlung. Bremen, 1844. p. 181-185.

Facsimile autograph signatures of members in v. 7-11, 14-15, 18, 21.

Q49.D33

12-7219

American association for the advancement of science.

Proceedings. 1st- meeting; 1848-
Philadelphia [etc.] 1849-

v. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 24^{cm}.

Place of publication varies.

Editors: 1850-51, S. F. Baird.—1853-72, Joseph Lovering.—1873-97, F. W. Putnam.—1898- L. O. Howard.

An unauthorized edition of the Proceedings of the 7th meeting, Cleveland, 1853, was printed by the local committee. An attempt was made to suppress this edition. cf. p. 281-288 of the authorized edition.

Since January 1901 all of the official notices and proceedings and most of the papers of the association have been published in "Science," the volumes of Proceedings being reserved for the constitution, lists of members, lists of papers read, etc.

The proceedings of the following meetings were combined: 56th-57th, 1906; 59th-61st, 1908-09; 63d-66th, 1911-Jan. 1915. (The title of the combined proceedings for Dec. 1911-Jan. 1915 reads: Constitution, list of meetings, officers, committees, fellows and members ...)

List of members in each volume.

Q11.A5

— Appendix to the "Proceedings," August 1872. Scientific excursion across the state of Iowa, from Dubuque to Sioux City and Springvale. By William W. Wheildon. Concord, Mass., 1873.

1 p. l., 11 p. 23^{cm}.

1. Science.—Societies. i. Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 1823-1887, ed. ii. Lovering, Joseph, 1813-1892, ed. iii. Putnam, Frederic Ward, 1839-1915, ed. iv. Howard, Leland Ossian, 1857- ed.

F621.W56

12-80236

Verein für neiderdeutsche sprachforschung, *Hamburg*.

... Jahrbuch.

jahrg. 1875- 1]-

Bremen [etc.] 1876-

v. plates, ports., maps, diagrs. 23½^{cm}.

The first four volumes are unnumbered.

Vols. 7- have imprint: Norden und Leipzig, 1882-

At head of title of v. 31- 1905- : Niederdeutsches jahrbuch.

Includes music.

"Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beiträge in bd. i-xx.—Übersicht der in bd. 1-20 abgedruckten nd. und ndl. texte.—Register zu den bänden 1 bis 20": v. 20, 1894, p. 139-168.

"Verzeichnis ... bd. i-xxx.—Register zu den bänden 21 bis 30": v. 30, 1904, p. 154-176.

"Die plattdeutsche litteratur des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Bibliographische zusammenstellung. Von W. Seelmann": v. 22, 1896, p. 49-130; "Nachtrag": v. 28, 1902, p. 59-105.

- International geographical congress. *4th, Paris, 1889*
with reference from
 Paris. Congrès international de géographie, *4th, 1889.*
- International geographical congress. *5th, Bern, 1891*
with reference from
 Bern. Congrès international de géographie, *5th, 1891.*
- International geographical congress. *6th, London, 1895*
with reference from
 London. International geographical congress, *6th, 1895.*
- International geographical congress. *7th, Berlin, 1899*
with references from
 Internationaler geographen-kongress.
 Berlin. Internationaler geographen-kongress, *7th, 1899.*
- International geographical congress. *8th, Washington, D. C., 1904*
with reference from
 Washington, D. C. International geographical congress, *8th, 1904.*
- International geographical congress. *9th, Geneva, 1908*
with reference from
 Geneva. Congrès international de géographie, *9th, 1908.*
- International geographical congress. *10th, Rome, 1913*
with reference from
 Rome (City) Congresso internazionale di geografia, *10th, 1913.*
 etc., etc.

If the numbering of the congresses is very irregular, as in the case of the International congress of hygiene and demography, the numbers are to be omitted from the heading, and an information card, stating the sequence of the congresses may be printed.

- International congress of hygiene and demography.
 {1st} Brussels, 1852 (Congrès général d'hygiène)
 {2d} Brussels, 1876 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 {3d} Paris, 1878 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 {4th} Turin, 1880.
 {5th} Geneva, 1882 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 {6th} The Hague, 1884 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 {7th} Vienna, 1887 (Internationaler congress ...)
 {8th} Paris, 1889.
 {9th} London, 1891 (International congress ...)
 {10th} Budapest, 1894 (Nemzetközi közegészségi és demográfiai congressus)
 {11th} Madrid, 1898 (Congreso internacional de higiene y demografía)
 {12th} Paris, 1900.
 13th, Brussels, 1903.
 14th, Berlin, 1907.
 15th, Washington, 1912.

The first three congresses (1852, 1876, 1878) were originally not numbered; the congresses held 1880-1900 were numbered 3d-10th with reference to the Brussels congress, 1876, as the first, and leaving out of the count the Brussels congress, 1852, and the Paris congress, 1889. At the Brussels congress, 1903, the present numbering was adopted. (The numbers are not used in the heading)

15-28278

For examples of congresses whose publications were issued in complicated form, cf. International road congress (14-8987,

14-8988) ; International congress of navigation. 12th, Philadelphia, 1912. (12-29674-5)

39. Exhibitions, etc. Enter general exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., under the name of the place where they are held, and refer from the official title and any other names by which the exhibition is generally known. (A. L. A. 102)

Philadelphia. Centennial exhibition, 1876.

New Orleans. World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, 1884-1885.

Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893.

Buffalo. Pan-American exposition, 1901.

London. Franco-British exhibition, 1908.

This rule applies to the official publications of an exhibition. Catalogues or descriptions of exhibits and other material published by commissions from the contributing countries, business firms, or other contributors, are to be entered under the bodies or persons issuing them.

U. S. Board of management of government exhibit, Tennessee centennial exposition, 1897. ... Report on the United States government exhibit at the Tennessee centennial exposition, Nashville, 1897.

40. Exhibitions held by societies or other bodies. Exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., held by or under the auspices of some society or institution or in connection with an international or other congress, especially when they are numbered and occur at more or less regular intervals in different places, are to be entered under the name of the body or congress, with reference from the name of the place, and from the name of the exhibition when this is at all distinctive. (A. L. A. 103)

Grolier club, New York. Catalogue of an exhibition of French engravings of the eighteenth century ... exhibited at the Grolier club ... MDCCCCV.

Franklin institute, Philadelphia. Report of the ... exhibition of American manufactures, held in the city of Philadelphia ... by the Franklin institute.

California state agricultural society. Official report ... annual agricultural fair.

Licking County (O.) agricultural society. Premium list and regulations for the annual fair.

41. Ecclesiastical councils. Enter ecclesiastical councils of the Catholic church, both general and special, under the name of the place of meeting. Treat in like manner councils, conferences, and synods of other religious bodies, provided the official representation is not limited to one denomination or sect. In the latter case, enter according to rule 42. (A. L. A. 104, 105)

Nicaea, Council of, 325.

Ephesus, Council of, 431.

Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.

Enter Lateran councils, Vatican council, under Lateran, Vatican, *not* under Rome.

42. Conventions, conferences.

1. Enter conventions, conferences, and assemblies of societies, political parties, religious denominations, etc., under the names of

these bodies. *cf. also* rules 13, Religious denominations, orders, and 14, Political parties. (A. L. A. 105, 80, 81)

International co-operative alliance. 2d congress, Paris, 1896.

Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. General assembly.

2. Enter conventions and conferences of bodies which have no existence beyond the convention under the name of the convention. If no name can be found, enter under the place of meeting and supply a name descriptive of the character of the convention.

International congress of arts and science, St. Louis, 1904.

but

Syracuse, N. Y. Convention of mechanics and others, 1850.

Boston. Woman's rights meeting, 1859.

(*cf. A. L. A. rules 69, Constitutional conventions*)

43. Committees and meetings of citizens. Enter reports of meetings or committees of citizens not belonging to any named body or class and having no definite name, under the name of the place with subheading Citizens. Make reference or added entry under the name of the chairman or first signer. (A. L. A. 106)

Albany. Citizens. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of the city of Albany, held Nov. 27, 1847, for the purpose of promoting a system of literary and scientific international exchanges.

Boston. Citizens. Address of the committee appointed by a public meeting, held at Faneuil hall, September 24, 1846, for the purpose of considering the recent case of kidnapping from our soil ...

44. Classes of citizens. Enter anonymous publications of any class of citizens (not organized) under the name of the place with the name of the class as subheading. (A. L. A. 107)

Baltimore. Merchants.

Washington, D. C. Bar.

45. Boards, trustees, etc. Enter bodies whose legal names begin with such words as Board, Corporation, Trustees, under the names of the institutions or bodies over which they exercise supervision. (A. L. A. 108)

Harvard university. Board of overseers.

British museum. Trustees.

If, however, a board is organized to administer the combined funds of several bodies, it is to be entered under its own name.

Board of trustees of the relief and Red cross funds.

46. Firms.* Enter firms under surnames rather than forenames, giving forenames or initials according to the usage of the firm.

Ward, Montgomery, & co.

with reference from

Montgomery Ward & co.

Appleton, D., & co., not Appleton, Daniel, & co.

Wilson, H. W., firm, publishers.

**cf. A. L. A. rules, 60, note.*

In dealing with a large number of entries, where slight changes in the name are frequent, the following form of heading may prove serviceable. (A. L. A. 109)

Scribner, firm, publishers, New York.
(1905. *Charles Scribner's sons*)

The date in the second line is the date of publication of the book catalogued.

47. Foundations, endowments, funds. Enter foundations and endowments, funds, etc., under their names. (A. L. A. 110)

Carnegie institution of Washington.
Egypt exploration fund.
Nobelstiftelsen, Stockholm.
Carlsbergfondet, Copenhagen.
Teyler's stichting, Haarlem.

Endowments and special funds of institutions (universities, colleges, etc.) are usually to be entered under the institution, with a reference from the name of the fund.

Michigan. University. Harris memorial trust
with reference from
Harris memorial trust.
Smithsonian institution. Hodgkins fund
with reference from
Hodgkins fund.

48. Exploring expeditions.

a. Enter under their authors or compilers accounts or publications of results of exploring expeditions, when the work is clearly the production of one person or of two or more persons working in conjunction. (A. L. A. 111)

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. By Charles Wilkes.
Grenard, Fernand. Mission Dutreuil de Rhins dans la haute Asie. Le Tibet; le pays et les habitants, par F. Grenard ...
(Dutreuil de Rhins directed the expedition, but died while it was in progress)
Hooker, Sir William Jackson. The botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey. By Sir W. J. Hooker and G. A. Walker Arnott ...

b. Enter accounts and publications of results of exploring expeditions, when consisting of contributions by several persons, under one of the following headings, being governed in choice of heading by the way in which the expedition is generally designated, or by the prominence given on the title-page to any one of the suggested headings. In cases of doubt give preference to this order.

1. The official name of the expedition, followed by the date.

Expédition antarctique belge, 1897-1899. Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897-99 sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery; rapports scientifiques.

2. The society, institution, government department, or individual who assumes the responsibility of the expedition and the publication of the results.

Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Unter leitung von Erich von Drygalski.

Albert I, prince of Monaco, 1848- Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}, prince souverain de Monaco. Publiés sous sa direction avec le concours du baron Jules de Guerne.

3. The commander of the expedition, especially when he edits the results.

Beechey, Frederic William, 1796-1856. ed. The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 1825-28, by eight persons;

4. The name of the vessel, followed by date of expedition. If more than one vessel participates, enter under the first-named vessel, with added entry for the others.

Adventure, H. M. S. (1826-1836) Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836 ...

Added entry: Beagle, H. M. S. (1826-1836)

5. The editor of the results.

Adams, Arthur, 1820-1878, ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang under command of Captain Sir Edw. Belcher, 1843-6 [by four persons];

6. The first word of the title.

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 ...

In all cases refer freely from government departments, names of vessels, commanders, societies, editors, etc. (*cf.* note A. L. A. rules, 169; Eclectic, 153-161)

FORMS OF ENTRY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In any large collection of society material, the various types of societies fall naturally into certain grades, according to their relative importance, such as learned academies and societies; semi-learned societies; popular societies; societies which exist for the purpose of publishing monographic series or reprints; social, charitable, and other societies of like nature. When cataloguing their publications it is well to consider the worth of the material to be recorded, and in applying the rules this point should be always kept in mind. For the cataloguing of the important societies and institutions no effort should be spared, no source of information should be ignored, that will contribute to the most complete statement possible of the material in the library and the history of the publication; for the semi-learned societies, careful entry should be made, but the research need not be so exhaustive; for the popular and less important societies of all sorts, brief entries only need be made, omitting the elaborate detail necessary for the weightier publications; while for the purely ephemeral societies a "temporary" entry will serve.

49. Heading. Having established the heading to be used for a corporate body, that form is to be used for all of the publications, whether or not another form is used in some of the titles; necessary references are to be made. In case of subsequent changes of name, all entries and references are to be revised to conform to the new name, *after it may be assumed to have become fixed*. These changes are usually not made on the cards until a year after the new name has appeared on the publications, as experience has shown that the societies themselves often find the change inexpedient, and continue to experiment until a satisfactory form is evolved. Temporary references are made from the latest name, to serve in the interim.

National conference of social work.
 Proceedings. 1st- annual session;
 1874-19
 Boston (etc.), 1875-19
 v. ports., map, tables. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ -24^{cm}.
 Title varies: 1874, Proceedings of the ... Conference of charities and
 correction published 1885;
 1875, Proceedings of the Conference of charities (Journal of
 social science. Extra number)
 1876-77, Proceedings of the Conference of charities.
 1878-79, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities.
 1880-81, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities and
 correction.
 1882-83, Proceedings of the ... annual National conference of
 charities and corrections.
 1884-1916, Proceedings of the National conference of charities
 and correction.
 1917- Proceedings of the National conference of social
 work.

HV88.A3

8-35377-7a

33

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin. 1-17. jahrg.; 1882-98. Berlin, G. Reimer; [etc., etc., 1882]-98.

17 v. in 4. illus., pl. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 11-17 have imprint: Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1892-98.

Editors: 1882 (no editor given).—1883-85, F. Neesen.—1886-88, E. Rosochatius (1888 with A. König).—1889-98, A. König.

Vols. 1-4, 1882-85, and the first 10 nos. of v. 5, 1886, were issued with Fortschritte der physik. (In the Library of Congress set these have been detached from the Fortschritte and are bound as a part of the set of Verhandlungen) Vol. 11, 1892, was issued with Annalen der physik und chemie, hrsg. von Wiedemann, neue folge, bd. 45-48, and was also issued separately. (The Library of Congress has only the issue in the Annalen)

List of members in v. 5-17.

Vol. 15, no. 1: Bericht über die feier des 50jährigen bestehens am 4. januar 1896.

Continued as Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft.

— Alphabetisches namenregister zu den Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, jahrgang 1 bis 17 (1882 bis 1898) Im auftrage der gesellschaft hrsg. von Karl Scheel. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1904.

iv p., 1 l., 20 p. 23½^{cm}. *(With the Verhandlungen, 17. jahrg.)*

Tabular list of the Verhandlungen (1 leaf) follows p. iv.

1. Physics—Societies. I. Neesen, Friedrich, 1849— ed. II. Rosochatius, Ernst, ed. III. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. IV. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— comp.

QC1.D4

18-8322-3

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1.-jahrg.; 1899-

Leipzig, J. A. Barth; [etc., etc.,] 1899-

v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 1-4 irregular (v. 1 and 3, 15 nos. each; v. 2, 17 nos.; v. 4, 18 nos.) v. 5— semimonthly.

Vols. 5— have imprint: Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903-

Preceded by Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1882-98.

Editors: 1899-1901, Arthur König.—1902— Karl Scheel.

The "Verhandlungen" for 1903— are issued both in the "Berichte der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft enthaltend Verhandlungen der ... gesellschaft ... und Halbmonatliches literaturverzeichnis der 'Fortschritte der physik,' dargestellt von der ... gesellschaft," and also in separate form; the set here catalogued is of the latter issue, with the exception of "5. jahrg., nr. 1," and "6. jahrg., nr. 1," which have cover-title "Berichte."

"Alphabetisches namenregister zu jahrgang 1 bis 5 (1899 bis 1903)": 5. jahrg., p. 463-474.

List of members in each volume.

1. Physics—Societies. I. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. II. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— ed.

QC1.D41

18-8321

50. Title. The title of the publication is to be written in full on the manuscript card, but usually only the first word or the first phrase is printed while the entry remains "open" or unfinished.

Federation of associations for cripples.

Bulletin. v. 1-

1917-

New York, 1917-

v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. irregular.

Editor: 1917-

D. C. McMurtrie.

1. Cripples—Societies.

1. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, ed.

RD701.F4

17-30995

If the title or the name of the society varies, a "Title varies" note is to be given.

American veterinary medical association.

Journal. v. 1-47, (Jan.) 1877-Sept. 1915; v. 48-

(new ser., v. 1-

) Oct. 1915-

New York, The United States veterinary medical association [etc.], 1877-1915; Ithaca, N. Y., American veterinary medical association, 1916-

v. illus., plates, ports. 22^{cm}. monthly.

No numbers issued Feb.-Mar. 1877.

Title varies: (Jan.) 1877-Sept. 1915, American veterinary review.

Oct. 1915-

Journal of the American veterinary medical association ...

Editors: (Jan.) 1877-Oct. 1915, A. Liautard and others.—Nov. 1915-

P. A. Fish.

1. Veterinary medicine—Societies. 1. Liautard, Alexandre Francois Augustin, 1835- ed. 11. Fish, Pierre Augustine, 1865-ed.

SF601.A5

16-22549

American astronomical society.

Publications. v. 1-

(Ann Arbor, Mich., etc.) The Society, 1910-

v. illus., plates, ports. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Title varies: v. 1, 1910, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America ... Organization, membership, and abstracts of papers, 1897-1909.

Vol. 2, 1915, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America (1910-13).

Vols. 3-

1918-

Publications of the American astronomical society (1913-

Vol. 2 includes "Report of Comet committee, 1909-1913, with index catalogue of all photographs of Halley's comet reported to the committee ... Photographs of Halley's comet taken at Diamond Head, Hawaiian Islands, by Ferdinand Ellerman. Notes on these photographs by E. E. Barnard" (p. 177-227. xxviii pl.)

List of members in v. 1, 3.

1. Astronomy—Societies. 2. Astrophysics—Societies. 3. Comet, Halley's.

QB1.A27

10-34160

If with the change of title a new numbering is begun, or if for any other reason the new publication is practically independent, the entry under the earlier title is to be closed, with note of continuation.

American institute of architects.

... Quarterly bulletin containing an index of literature from the publications of architectural societies and periodicals on architecture and allied subjects. v. 1-12, v. 13, nos. 1-3; Jan. 1, 1900-Oct. 1, 1912. Comp. and ed. by Glenn Brown, secretary. Washington, D. C. (1900-12)

13 v. illus., plates, ports., plans. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ -25^{cm}.

At head of title: The American institute of architects.

Continued as Journal of the American institute of architects.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—Bibl. 3. Architecture—U. S. 1. Brown, Glenn, 1854- comp. and ed. 11. Title.

NA11.A45

9-12459

- International geographical congress. 4th, Paris, 1889**
with reference from
 Paris. Congrès international de géographie, 4th, 1889.
- International geographical congress. 5th, Bern, 1891**
with reference from
 Bern. Congrès international de géographie, 5th, 1891.
- International geographical congress. 6th, London, 1895**
with reference from
 London. International geographical congress, 6th, 1895.
- International geographical congress. 7th, Berlin, 1899**
with references from
 Internationaler geographen-kongress.
 Berlin. Internationaler geographen-kongress, 7th, 1899.
- International geographical congress. 8th, Washington, D. C., 1904**
with reference from
 Washington, D. C. International geographical congress, 8th, 1904.
- International geographical congress. 9th, Geneva, 1908**
with reference from
 Geneva. Congrès international de géographie, 9th, 1908.
- International geographical congress. 10th, Rome, 1913**
with reference from
 Rome (City) Congresso internazionale di geografia, 10th, 1913.
 etc., etc.

If the numbering of the congresses is very irregular, as in the case of the International congress of hygiene and demography, the numbers are to be omitted from the heading, and an information card, stating the sequence of the congresses may be printed.

- International congress of hygiene and demography.**
 [1st] Brussels, 1852 (Congrès général d'hygiène)
 [2d] Brussels, 1876 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 [3d] Paris, 1878 (Congrès international d'hygiène)
 [4th] Turin, 1880.
 [5th] Geneva, 1882 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 [6th] The Hague, 1884 (Congrès international d'hygiène et de démographie)
 [7th] Vienna, 1887 (Internationaler congress ...)
 [8th] Paris, 1889.
 [9th] London, 1891 (International congress ...)
 [10th] Budapest, 1894 (Nemzetközi közegészségi és demográfiai congressus)
 [11th] Madrid, 1898 (Congreso internacional de higiene y demografía)
 [12th] Paris, 1900.
 13th, Brussels, 1903.
 14th, Berlin, 1907.
 15th, Washington, 1912.

The first three congresses (1852, 1876, 1878) were originally not numbered; the congresses held 1880-1900 were numbered 3d-10th with reference to the Brussels congress, 1876, as the first, and leaving out of the count the Brussels congress, 1852, and the Paris congress, 1889. At the Brussels congress, 1903, the present numbering was adopted. (The numbers are not used in the heading)

15-28278

For examples of congresses whose publications were issued in complicated form, cf. International road congress (14-8987,

14-8988); International congress of navigation. 12th, Philadelphia, 1912. (12-29674-5)

39. Exhibitions, etc. Enter general exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., under the name of the place where they are held, and refer from the official title and any other names by which the exhibition is generally known. (A. L. A. 102)

Philadelphia. Centennial exhibition, 1876.

New Orleans. World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, 1884-1885.

Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893.

Buffalo. Pan-American exposition, 1901.

London. Franco-British exhibition, 1908.

This rule applies to the official publications of an exhibition. Catalogues or descriptions of exhibits and other material published by commissions from the contributing countries, business firms, or other contributors, are to be entered under the bodies or persons issuing them.

U. S. Board of management of government exhibit, Tennessee centennial exposition, 1897. ... Report on the United States government exhibit at the Tennessee centennial exposition, Nashville, 1897.

40. Exhibitions held by societies or other bodies. Exhibitions, fairs, bazaars, etc., held by or under the auspices of some society or institution or in connection with an international or other congress, especially when they are numbered and occur at more or less regular intervals in different places, are to be entered under the name of the body or congress, with reference from the name of the place, and from the name of the exhibition when this is at all distinctive. (A. L. A. 103)

Grolier club, New York. Catalogue of an exhibition of French engravings of the eighteenth century ... exhibited at the Grolier club ... MDCCCV.

Franklin institute, Philadelphia. Report of the ... exhibition of American manufactures, held in the city of Philadelphia ... by the Franklin institute.

California state agricultural society. Official report ... annual agricultural fair.

Licking County (O.) agricultural society. Premium list and regulations for the annual fair.

41. Ecclesiastical councils. Enter ecclesiastical councils of the Catholic church, both general and special, under the name of the place of meeting. Treat in like manner councils, conferences, and synods of other religious bodies, provided the official representation is not limited to one denomination or sect. In the latter case, enter according to rule 42. (A. L. A. 104, 105)

Nicaea, Council of, 325.

Ephesus, Council of, 431.

Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.

Enter Lateran councils, Vatican council, under Lateran, Vatican, *not* under Rome.

42. Conventions, conferences.

1. Enter conventions, conferences, and assemblies of societies, political parties, religious denominations, etc., under the names of

these bodies. *cf. also* rules 13, Religious denominations, orders, and 14, Political parties. (A. L. A. 105, 80, 81)

International co-operative alliance. 2d congress, Paris, 1896.

Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. General assembly.

2. Enter conventions and conferences of bodies which have no existence beyond the convention under the name of the convention. If no name can be found, enter under the place of meeting and supply a name descriptive of the character of the convention.

International congress of arts and science, St. Louis, 1904.

but

Syracuse, N. Y. Convention of mechanics and others, 1850.

Boston. Woman's rights meeting, 1859.

(*cf. A. L. A. rules 69, Constitutional conventions*)

43. **Committees and meetings of citizens.** Enter reports of meetings or committees of citizens not belonging to any named body or class and having no definite name, under the name of the place with subheading Citizens. Make reference or added entry under the name of the chairman or first signer. (A. L. A. 106)

Albany. Citizens. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of the city of Albany, held Nov. 27, 1847, for the purpose of promoting a system of literary and scientific international exchanges.

Boston. Citizens. Address of the committee appointed by a public meeting, held at Faneuil hall, September 24, 1846, for the purpose of considering the recent case of kidnapping from our soil ...

44. **Classes of citizens.** Enter anonymous publications of any class of citizens (not organized) under the name of the place with the name of the class as subheading. (A. L. A. 107)

Baltimore. Merchants.

Washington, D. C. Bar.

45. **Boards, trustees, etc.** Enter bodies whose legal names begin with such words as Board, Corporation, Trustees, under the names of the institutions or bodies over which they exercise supervision. (A. L. A. 108)

Harvard university. Board of overseers.

British museum. Trustees.

If, however, a board is organized to administer the combined funds of several bodies, it is to be entered under its own name.

Board of trustees of the relief and Red cross funds.

46. **Firms.*** Enter firms under surnames rather than forenames, giving forenames or initials according to the usage of the firm.

Ward, Montgomery, & co.

with reference from

Montgomery Ward & co.

Appleton, D., & co., not Appleton, Daniel, & co.

Wilson, H. W., firm, publishers.

**cf. A. L. A. rules, 60, note.*

In dealing with a large number of entries, where slight changes in the name are frequent, the following form of heading may prove serviceable. (A. L. A. 109)

Scribner, firm, publishers, New York.
(1905. *Charles Scribner's sons*)

The date in the second line is the date of publication of the book catalogued.

47. Foundations, endowments, funds. Enter foundations and endowments, funds, etc., under their names. (A. L. A. 110)

Carnegie institution of Washington.
Egypt exploration fund.
Nobelstiftelsen, Stockholm.
Carlsbergfondet, Copenhagen.
Teyler's stichting, Haarlem.

Endowments and special funds of institutions (universities, colleges, etc.) are usually to be entered under the institution, with a reference from the name of the fund.

Michigan. University. Harris memorial trust
with reference from
Harris memorial trust.
Smithsonian institution. Hodgkins fund
with reference from
Hodgkins fund.

48. Exploring expeditions.

a. Enter under their authors or compilers accounts or publications of results of exploring expeditions, when the work is clearly the production of one person or of two or more persons working in conjunction. (A. L. A. 111)

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. By Charles Wilkes.

Grenard, Fernand. Mission Dutreuil de Rhins dans la haute Asie. Le Tibet; le pays et les habitants, par F. Grenard ...

(Dutreuil de Rhins directed the expedition, but died while it was in progress)

Hooker, Sir William Jackson. The botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey. By Sir W. J. Hooker and G. A. Walker Arnott ...

b. Enter accounts and publications of results of exploring expeditions, when consisting of contributions by several persons, under one of the following headings, being governed in choice of heading by the way in which the expedition is generally designated, or by the prominence given on the title-page to any one of the suggested headings. In cases of doubt give preference to this order.

1. The official name of the expedition, followed by the date.

Expédition antarctique belge, 1897-1899. Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897-99 sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery; rapports scientifiques.

2. The society, institution, government department, or individual who assumes the responsibility of the expedition and the publication of the results.

Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Unter leitung von Erich von Drygalski.

Albert I, prince of Monaco, 1848- Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}, prince souverain de Monaco. Publiés sous sa direction avec le concours du baron Jules de Guerne.

3. The commander of the expedition, especially when he edits the results.

Beechey, Frederic William, 1796-1856, ed. The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 1825-28, by [eight persons]

4. The name of the vessel, followed by date of expedition. If more than one vessel participates, enter under the first-named vessel, with added entry for the others.

Adventure, H. M. S. (1826-1836) Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836 ...

Added entry: *Beagle, H. M. S. (1826-1836)*

5. The editor of the results.

Adams, Arthur, 1820-1878, ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang under command of Captain Sir Edw. Belcher, 1843-6 [by four persons]

6. The first word of the title.

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 ...

In all cases refer freely from government departments, names of vessels, commanders, societies, editors, etc. (*cf.* note A. L. A. rules, 169; Eclectic, 153-161)

FORMS OF ENTRY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In any large collection of society material, the various types of societies fall naturally into certain grades, according to their relative importance, such as learned academies and societies; semi-learned societies; popular societies; societies which exist for the purpose of publishing monographic series or reprints; social, charitable, and other societies of like nature. When cataloguing their publications it is well to consider the worth of the material to be recorded, and in applying the rules this point should be always kept in mind. For the cataloguing of the important societies and institutions no effort should be spared, no source of information should be ignored, that will contribute to the most complete statement possible of the material in the library and the history of the publication; for the semi-learned societies, careful entry should be made, but the research need not be so exhaustive; for the popular and less important societies of all sorts, brief entries only need be made, omitting the elaborate detail necessary for the weightier publications; while for the purely ephemeral societies a "temporary" entry will serve.

49. Heading. Having established the heading to be used for a corporate body, that form is to be used for all of the publications, whether or not another form is used in some of the titles; necessary references are to be made. In case of subsequent changes of name, all entries and references are to be revised to conform to the new name, *after it may be assumed to have become fixed*. These changes are usually not made on the cards until a year after the new name has appeared on the publications, as experience has shown that the societies themselves often find the change inexpedient, and continue to experiment until a satisfactory form is evolved. Temporary references are made from the latest name, to serve in the interim.

- National conference of social work.
 Proceedings. 1st-annual session;
 1874-19
 Boston (etc., 1875-19
 v. ports., map, tables. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ -24^{cm}.
 Title varies: 1874, Proceedings of the ... Conference of charities and
 correction (published 1885,
 1875, Proceedings of the Conference of charities (Journal of
 social science. Extra number)
 1876-77, Proceedings of the Conference of charities.
 1878-79, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities.
 1880-81, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities and
 correction.
 1882-83, Proceedings of the ... annual National conference of
 charities and corrections.
 1884-1916, Proceedings of the National conference of charities
 and correction.
 1917-Proceedings of the National conference of social
 work.8-85877-7a

HV88.A3

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin. 1.-17. jahrg.; 1882-98. Berlin, G. Reimer; etc., etc., 1882-98.
17 v. in 4. illus., pl. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 11-17 have imprint: Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1892-98.
Editors: 1882 (no editor given).—1883-85, F. Neesen.—1886-88, E. Rosochatius (1888 with A. König).—1889-98, A. König.

Vols. 1-4, 1882-85, and the first 10 nos. of v. 5, 1886, were issued with Fortschritte der physik. (In the Library of Congress set these have been detached from the Fortschritte and are bound as a part of the set of Verhandlungen) Vol. 11, 1892, was issued with Annalen der physik und chemie, hrsg. von Wiedemann, neue folge, bd. 45-48, and was also issued separately. (The Library of Congress has only the issue in the Annalen)

List of members in v. 5-17.

Vol. 15, no. 1: Bericht über die feier des 50jährigen bestehens am 4. januar 1896.

Continued as Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft.

— Alphabetisches namenregister zu den Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, jahrgang 1 bis 17 (1882 bis 1898) Im auftrage der gesellschaft hrsg. von Karl Scheel. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1904.

iv p., 1 l., 20 p. 23½^{cm}. With the Verhandlungen, 17. jahrg.

Tabular list of the Verhandlungen (1 leaf) follows p. iv.

I. Physics—Societies. I. Neesen, Friedrich, 1849— ed. II. Rosochatius, Ernst, ed. III. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. IV. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— comp.

QC1.D4

18-8322-3

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1.-jahrg.; 1899-

Leipzig, J. A. Barth; etc., etc., 1899-

v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 1-4 irregular (v. 1 and 3, 15 nos. each; v. 2, 17 nos.; v. 4, 18 nos.) v. 5— semimonthly.

Vols. 5— have imprint: Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903-

Preceded by Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1882-98.

Editors: 1899-1901, Arthur König.—1902— Karl Scheel.

The "Verhandlungen" for 1903— are issued both in the "Berichte der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft enthaltend Verhandlungen der ... gesellschaft ... und Halbmonatliches literaturverzeichnis der 'Fortschritte der physik,' dargestellt von der ... gesellschaft," and also in separate form; the set here catalogued is of the latter issue, with the exception of "5. jahrg., nr. 1," and "6. jahrg., nr. 1," which have cover-title "Berichte."

"Alphabetisches namenregister zu jahrgang 1 bis 5 (1899 bis 1903)": 5. jahrg., p. 463-474.

List of members in each volume.

I. Physics—Societies. I. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. II. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— ed.

QC1.D41

18-8321

50. Title. The title of the publication is to be written in full on the manuscript card, but usually only the first word or the first phrase is printed while the entry remains "open" or unfinished.

Federation of associations for cripples.

Bulletin. v. 1-

1917-

New York, 1917-

v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. irregular.

Editor: 1917-

D. C. McMurtrie.

1. Cripples—Societies.

i. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, ed.

RD701.F4

17-30895

If the title or the name of the society varies, a "Title varies" note is to be given.

American veterinary medical association.

Journal. v. 1-47; [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915; v. 48-

(new ser., v. 1-

) Oct. 1915-

New York, The United States veterinary medical association [etc.], 1877-1915; Ithaca, N. Y., American veterinary medical association, 1916-

v. illus., plates, ports. 22^{cm}. monthly.

No numbers issued Feb.-Mar. 1877.

Title varies: [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915, American veterinary review.

Oct. 1915-

Journal of the American veterinary medical

association ...

Editors: [Jan.] 1877-Oct. 1915, A. Liautard and others.—Nov. 1915-

P. A. Fish.

1. Veterinary medicine—Societies.

i. Liautard, Alexandre Fran-

çois Augustin, 1835-

ed. ii. Fish, Pierre

Augustine, 1865-

ed.

SF601.A5

16-22549

American astronomical society.

Publications. v. 1-

[Ann Arbor, Mich., etc.] The Society, 1910-

v. illus., plates, ports. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Title varies: v. 1, 1910, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America ... Organization, membership, and abstracts of papers, 1897-1909.

Vol. 2, 1915, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America [1910-13]

Vols. 3-

1918-

Publications of the American astro-

nomical society [1913-

Vol. 2 includes "Report of Comet committee, 1909-1913, with index catalogue of all photographs of Halley's comet reported to the committee ... Photographs of Halley's comet taken at Diamond Head, Hawaiian Islands, by Ferdinand Ellerman. Notes on these photographs by E. E. Barnard" (p. [177]-227. xxviii pl.)

List of members in v. 1, 3.

1. Astronomy—Societies.

2. Astrophysics—Societies.

3. Comet,

Halley's.

QB1.A27

10-34160

If with the change of title a new numbering is begun, or if for any other reason the new publication is practically independent, the entry under the earlier title is to be closed, with note of continuation.

American institute of architects.

... Quarterly bulletin containing an index of literature from the publications of architectural societies and periodicals on architecture and allied subjects. v. 1-12, v. 13, nos. 1-3; Jan. 1, 1900-Oct. 1, 1912. Comp. and ed. by Glenn Brown, secretary. Washington, D. C. [1900-12]

13 v. illus., plates, ports., plans. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ -25^{cm}.

At head of title: The American institute of architects.

Continued as Journal of the American institute of architects.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—Bibl. 3. Architecture—U. S. i. Brown, Glenn, 1854-

comp. and ed. ii. Title.

NA11.A45

9-12459

American institute of architects.

Journal. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

Harrisburg, Pa. (and), Washington, D. C., American institute of architects, 1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}. monthly.

Preceded by the Quarterly bulletin, 1900-12.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—U. S. 1. Title.
NA11.A452 14-11874**American iron and steel association.**The bulletin of the American iron and steel association. v. 1-46;
Sept. 1866-Dec. 1912. Philadelphia, 1866-1912.46 v. in 26. illus., plates, tables. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ -37 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}.

Weekly, Sept. 1866-Feb. 1895; 3 nos. a month, March, 1895-Dec. 1897; semimonthly (irreg.) Jan. 1898-Dec. 1907; monthly (irregular) Jan. 1908-Dec. 1912.

An earlier series of bulletins was issued by the association under title "Bulletin of the American iron association," 1857-58.

Editor: May 21, 1879-Dec. 1912, James M. Swank. (Mr. Swank was secretary of the association from Jan. 1, 1873; he is not mentioned as editor of this publication, however, until May 21, 1879)

The work of the association was taken over by the American iron and steel institute Jan. 1913, and the Bulletin was continued as Monthly bulletin of the American iron and steel institute.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and trade—Societies. 1. Swank, James Moore, 1832-1914, ed. II. Title.

TS300.A45

8-21176

American iron and steel institute, New York.

Bulletin of the American iron and steel institute. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

New York, American iron and steel institute, 1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}.

Monthly, Jan. 1913-Feb. 1917 (title reads Monthly bulletin); bi-monthly, Mar., Apr. 1917- (title reads Bi-monthly bulletin)

Supersedes the Bulletin of the American iron and steel association, published 1866-1912.

Contains articles on iron and steel statistics, on the improvement of methods of producing iron and steel, and on the promotion of health and safety among employees.

1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and trade—Societies. 1. Title. II. Title: Monthly bulletin. III. Title: Bi-monthly bulletin.

TS300.A46

15-20068

51. Imprint. *Place of publication.* When the place of publication varies, the place as given in the first volume is to be used, followed by [etc.] and the variations, if not too frequent, are to be given in a note. In the case of sets of great value, the variations are to be noted even though there may be many of them, but in ordinary publications if there are more than three or four, a general note is to be made "Place of publication varies." In case the proceedings of meetings or congresses are published at the place of meeting a note is made to that effect.

Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und aerzte.

Verhandlungen.

Berlin [etc.] 1829-

v. illus., plates (part col.) maps, plan, facsims., diags.
21-30 $\frac{1}{2}$ "^{cm}.

The proceedings of the 7th- meetings were published at place of meeting; 63d- at Leipzig.
Title varies.

Beginning with 1890 the proceedings of each meeting are in two parts; since 1893 the 2d part is in two sections (hälfte).

"Kurze geschichte der sechs (i. e. neun) ersten versammlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und ärzte," in [10.] versammlung. Wien, 1832. p. 1-24.

"Übersicht der bis jetzt gehaltenen versammlungen ... [1-22, 1822-44]," in 22. versammlung. Bremen, 1844. p. 181-185.

Facsimile autograph signatures of members in v. 7-11, 14-15, 18, 21.

Q49.D33

12-7219

American association for the advancement of science.

Proceedings. 1st- meeting; 1848-
Philadelphia [etc.] 1849-

v. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, tables, diags. 24^{cm}.

Place of publication varies.

Editors: 1850-51, S. F. Baird.—1853-72, Joseph Lovering.—1873-97, F. W. Putnam.—1898- L. O. Howard.

An unauthorized edition of the Proceedings of the 7th meeting, Cleveland, 1853, was printed by the local committee. An attempt was made to suppress this edition. cf. p. 281-288 of the authorized edition.

Since January 1901 all of the official notices and proceedings and most of the papers of the association have been published in "Science," the volumes of Proceedings being reserved for the constitution, lists of members, lists of papers read, etc.

The proceedings of the following meetings were combined: 56th-57th, 1906; 59th-61st, 1908-09; 63d-66th, 1911-Jan. 1915. (The title of the combined proceedings for Dec. 1911-Jan. 1915 reads: Constitution, list of meetings, officers, committees, fellows and members ...)

List of members in each volume.

Q11.A5

— Appendix to the "Proceedings," August 1872. Scientific excursion across the state of Iowa, from Dubuque to Sioux City and Springvale. By William W. Wheildon. Concord, Mass., 1873.

1 p. l., 11 p. 23^{cm}.

1. Science.—Societies. I. Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 1823-1887, ed. II. Lovering, Joseph, 1813-1892, ed. III. Putnam, Frederic Ward, 1839-1915, ed. IV. Howard, Leland Ossian, 1857- ed.

F621.W56

12-30236

Verein für neiderdeutsche sprachforschung, *Hamburg*.

... Jahrbuch.

jahrg. 1875- [1]-

Bremen [etc.] 1876-

v. plates, ports., maps, diags. 23½^{cm}.

The first four volumes are unnumbered.

Vols. 7- have imprint: Norden und Leipzig, 1882-

At head of title of v. 31- 1905- : Niederdeutsches jahrbuch.

Includes music.

"Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beiträge in bd. i-xx.—Übersicht der in bd. 1-20 abgedruckten nd. und ndl. texte.—Register zu den bänden 1 bis 20": v. 20, 1894, p. [139]-168.

"Verzeichnis ... bd. i-xxx.—Register zu den bänden 21 bis 30": v. 30, 1904, p. [154]-176.

"Die plattdeutsche litteratur des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Bibliographische zusammenstellung. Von W. Seelmann": v. 22, 1896, p. 49-130; "Nachtrag": v. 28, 1902, p. 59-105.

Vol. 37 in 2 pts.; pt. 1: Festschrift Christoph Walther zu seinem siebenzigsten geburtstage gewidmet von dem Verein für niederdeutsche sprachforschung.

1. Low German language—Societies. 2. Low German literature—Bio-bibl. I. Title. II. Title: Niederdeutsches jahrbuch.

PF5601.V5

14-13070

K. Gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen.

Nachrichten von der K. Gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Geschäftliche mittheilungen. 1894-19

Göttingen, Commissionsverlag der Dieterich'schen verlagsbuchhandlung; [etc., etc.] 1895-19

v. in 24^{cm}.

Two numbers issued annually (1899, 1913, have but one number each)

Volumes for 1906- have imprint: Berlin, Weidmannsche buchhandlung, 1907-

Earlier reports and lists of members of the society were included as prefatory matter in the Commentarii (1751-54) Novi commentarii (1769-77) Commentationes (1778-1808) Commentationes ... recentiores (1808-37) and Abhandlungen (1838-95)

"Bericht des vorsitzenden sekretärs über das hundertundfünfzig-jährige jubiläum der gesellschaft": 1901, hft. 2, p. 79-130.

I. Title.

AS182.G821

18-20142

Göttingische gelehrte anzeigen, unter der aufsicht der Königl. gesellschaft der wissenschaften.

Göttingen [etc., etc.] 17 -19

v. plates, tables, diagrs. 17¹/₂-25^{cm}.

There are very few illustrations in the set; up to and including 1841 each volume has title vignette.

Title varies: 1739-52, Göttingische zeitung von gelehrten sachen.

1753-1801, Göttingische anzeigen von gelehrten sachen, unter der aufsicht der Königl. gesellschaft der wissenschaften.

1802-19 Göttingische gelehrte anzeigen, unter der aufsicht der Königl. gesellschaft der wissenschaften.

Imprint varies: 17 -51, Göttingen, J. W. Schmidts.—1752, Universitäts buchhandlung.—1753- Druckts J. F. Hager.—17 -

1763, Gedr. bey Pockwitz und Barmeier.—176 -62, 1764-75, Gedr. bey J. A. Barmeier.—1776, Gedr. bey dem commissarius Bar-

meier.—1777-99, Gedr. bey J. C. Dieterich.—1800-17, Gedr. bey H. Dieterich.—1818-24, Gedr. bey J. C. Baier.—1825, Gedr. bey den

gebrüdern Baier.—1826- Gedr. bey F. E. Huth.—18 Gedr. bey E. A. Huth.—1842-95, Gedr. in der Dieterichschen univ.-buch-

druckerey (with variations).—1896-19 Berlin, Weidmannsche buchhandlung.

In 1884 the size was changed from post 8° to imperial 8°.

With the years 1845-54 were issued: Nachrichten von der Georg-Augusts-universität und der Königl. gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen.

Library has

[10. jahrg.] 1748. 1.-141. stück. 1 v.

[12. jahrg.] 1750. 1.-132. stück. 1 v.

[13. jahrg.] 1751. 1.-128. stück. 1 v.

[14. jahrg.] 1752. 1.-128. stück. 1 v.

[15. jahrg.] 1753, 1.-2. bd. 1.-158. stück. 2 v. in 1.

[16. jahrg.] 1754, 1.-2. bd. 1.-156. stück. 2 v. in 1.

[19. jahrg.] 1757, 1.-2. bd. 1.-157. stück. 2 v.

[21. jahrg.] 1759, 1.-2. bd. 1.-157. stück. 2 v. in 1.

[23.-24. jahrg.] 1761-62, 1.-2. bd. 1.-124. stück. 2 v. in 1.

[25. jahrg.] 1763, 1.-2. bd. 1.-157. stück. 2 v. in 1.

*

*

*

AS182.G84

18-20133

Exception. If all except the first few volumes of a set were published in one place, the last place is to be given with note of variations.

American association of museums.

Proceedings.

Charleston, S. C., 1908-

v. illus., plates, ports. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Vol. 1 published at Pittsburgh, Pa.

1. Museums—Societies. 2. Museums—U. S.

AM1.A5

8-32191

American academy of arts and sciences, Boston.

Proceedings. v. 1-

May 1846-

Boston, 1848-19

v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 24".

Vols. 1-8, have imprint: Boston and Cambridge.

Vols. 9-31 numbered also new ser., v. 1-23.

1. Science—Societies.

Q11.B7

12-30290

Berwickshire naturalists' club.

History of the Berwickshire naturalists' club. v. 1-

Alnwick [etc.] The Club, 1834-19

v. illus., plates (part col.) ports., maps, plans, facsim.,

diagrs. 22".

Vol. 1 published at Edinburgh; v. 2, at Berwick-upon-Tweed; v. 3, at London.

List of members in v. 1-

Vol. 1 incomplete nos. 1-2, 4, 7-8, wanting.

——— [Another ed. v. 1] Alnwick, Reprinted by H. H. Blair, 1885.

278 p., 3 l. 3 pl. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Bound with nos. 3, 5-6 and 9 of 1st edition.

1. Natural history — Scotland — Berwickshire. 2. Berwickshire, Scot.—Hist.—Societies. 3. Berwickshire, Scot.—Antiq.—Societies.

DA880.B5B5

18-10513-14

52. Imprint. Publisher and printer. As societies ordinarily publish their own works, the printer's name rather than the publisher's is usually given on the title-page, and this is as a rule to be omitted on the catalogue entry. If, however, the same publishing or printing firm continues through a period of years, it is to be given on the card, and variations of importance are to be noted.

K. Gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen.

Commentarii Societatis regiae scientiarum gottingensis tomus 1-4, 1751-54. Gottingae, apud viduam A. Vandenhoeckii, 1752-55;

4 v. plates, facsim., tables, diagrs. 27".

Title vignettes.

Vols. 3-4, "svmtibvs Eliae Luzac."

Preface to each volume contains report of the society.

Continued as *Novi commentarii*, 1769-77.

1. Title.

AS182.G77

18-20149

The phrase *Published by the society*, *Published for the society*, or *Printed for the society* is abridged on the catalogue entry to "The Society."

Natural history society of Glasgow.

Transactions ... v. 1-5, 1858/69-1880/83; new ser., v. 1-8, 1883/86-1905/08. Glasgow, The Society, 1869-1911.

13 v. illus., plates (part col.) ports., maps, plans, tables. 22".

2. The society, institution, government department, or individual who assumes the responsibility of the expedition and the publication of the results.

Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Unter leitung von Erich von Drygalski.

Albert I, prince of Monaco, 1848- Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}, prince souverain de Monaco. Publiés sous sa direction avec le concours du baron Jules de Guerne.

3. The commander of the expedition, especially when he edits the results.

Beechey, Frederic William, 1796-1856, ed. The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition ... performed in H. M. S. Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 1825-28, by eight persons,

4. The name of the vessel, followed by date of expedition. If more than one vessel participates, enter under the first-named vessel, with added entry for the others.

Adventure, H. M. S. (1826-1836) Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836 ...

Added entry: Beagle, H. M. S. (1826-1836)

5. The editor of the results.

Adams, Arthur, 1820-1878, ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang under command of Captain Sir Edw. Belcher, 1843-6 (by four persons),

6. The first word of the title.

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 ...

In all cases refer freely from government departments, names of vessels, commanders, societies, editors, etc. (*cf.* note A. L. A. rules, 169; Eclectic, 153-161)

FORMS OF ENTRY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In any large collection of society material, the various types of societies fall naturally into certain grades, according to their relative importance, such as learned academies and societies; semi-learned societies; popular societies; societies which exist for the purpose of publishing monographic series or reprints; social, charitable, and other societies of like nature. When cataloguing their publications it is well to consider the worth of the material to be recorded, and in applying the rules this point should be always kept in mind. For the cataloguing of the important societies and institutions no effort should be spared, no source of information should be ignored, that will contribute to the most complete statement possible of the material in the library and the history of the publication; for the semi-learned societies, careful entry should be made, but the research need not be so exhaustive; for the popular and less important societies of all sorts, brief entries only need be made, omitting the elaborate detail necessary for the weightier publications; while for the purely ephemeral societies a "temporary" entry will serve.

49. Heading. Having established the heading to be used for a corporate body, that form is to be used for all of the publications, whether or not another form is used in some of the titles; necessary references are to be made. In case of subsequent changes of name, all entries and references are to be revised to conform to the new name, *after it may be assumed to have become fixed*. These changes are usually not made on the cards until a year after the new name has appeared on the publications, as experience has shown that the societies themselves often find the change inexpedient, and continue to experiment until a satisfactory form is evolved. Temporary references are made from the latest name, to serve in the interim.

National conference of social work.

Proceedings. 1st-
1874-19

annual session;

Boston [etc.] 1875-19

v. ports., map, tables. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ -24^{cm}.

Title varies: 1874, Proceedings of the ... Conference of charities and correction [published 1885]

1875, Proceedings of the Conference of charities (Journal of social science. Extra number)

1876-77, Proceedings of the Conference of charities.

1878-79, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities.

1880-81, Proceedings of the ... annual Conference of charities and correction.

1882-83, Proceedings of the ... annual National conference of charities and corrections.

1884-1916, Proceedings of the National conference of charities and correction.

1917- Proceedings of the National conference of social work.

HV88.A8

8-35877-7a

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin. 1.-17. jahrg.; 1882-98. Berlin, G. Reimer; [etc., etc., 1882]-98.

17 v. in 4. illus., pl. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 11-17 have imprint: Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1892-98.

Editors: 1882 (no editor given).—1883-85, F. Neesen.—1886-88, E. Rosochatius (1888 with A. König).—1889-98, A. König.

Vols. 1-4, 1882-85, and the first 10 nos. of v. 5, 1886, were issued with *Fortschritte der physik*. (In the Library of Congress set these have been detached from the *Fortschritte* and are bound as a part of the set of *Verhandlungen*) Vol. 11, 1892, was issued with *Annalen der physik und chemie*, hrsg. von Wiedemann, neue folge, bd. 45-48, and was also issued separately. (The Library of Congress has only the issue in the *Annalen*)

List of members in v. 5-17.

Vol. 15, no. 1: Bericht über die feier des 50jährigen bestehens am 4. januar 1896.

Continued as *Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft*.

— Alphabetisches namenregister zu den Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, jahrgang 1 bis 17 (1882 bis 1898) Im auftrage der gesellschaft hrsg. von Karl Scheel. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1904.

iv p., 1 l., 20 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}. (With the *Verhandlungen*, 17. jahrg.)

Tabular list of the *Verhandlungen* (1 leaf) follows p. iv.

1. Physics—Societies. I. Neesen, Friedrich, 1849— ed. II. Rosochatius, Ernst, ed. III. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. IV. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— comp.

QC1.D4

18-8322-3

Deutsche physikalische gesellschaft, Berlin.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1.-jahrg.; 1899-

Leipzig, J. A. Barth; [etc., etc.] 1899-

v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 1-4 irregular (v. 1 and 3, 15 nos. each; v. 2, 17 nos.; v. 4, 18 nos.) v. 5— semimonthly.

Vols. 5— have imprint: Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903-

Preceded by *Verhandlungen der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 1882-98.

Editors: 1899-1901, Arthur König.—1902— Karl Scheel.

The "Verhandlungen" for 1903— are issued both in the "Berichte der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft enthaltend Verhandlungen der ... gesellschaft ... und Halbmonatliches literaturverzeichnis der 'Fortschritte der physik,' dargestellt von der ... gesellschaft," and also in separate form; the set here catalogued is of the latter issue, with the exception of "5. jahrg., nr. 1," and "6. jahrg., nr. 1," which have cover-title "Berichte."

"Alphabetisches namenregister zu jahrgang 1 bis 5 (1899 bis 1903)": 5. jahrg., p. 463-474.

List of members in each volume.

1. Physics—Societies. I. König, Arthur Peter, 1856-1901, ed. II. Scheel, Karl Friedrich Franz Christian, 1866— ed.

QC1.D41

18-8321

50. Title. The title of the publication is to be written in full on the manuscript card, but usually only the first word or the first phrase is printed while the entry remains "open" or unfinished.

Federation of associations for cripples.

Bulletin. v. 1-

1917-

New York, 1917-

v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. irregular.

Editor: 1917- D. C. McMurtrie.

1. Cripples—Societies. 1. McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, ed.
RD701.F4 17-30995

If the title or the name of the society varies, a "Title varies" note is to be given.

American veterinary medical association.

Journal. v. 1-47; [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915; v. 48-

(new ser., v. 1-) Oct. 1915-

New York, The United States veterinary medical association [etc.] 1877-1915; Ithaca, N. Y., American veterinary medical association, 1916-

v. illus., plates, ports. 22^{cm}. monthly.

No numbers issued Feb.-Mar. 1877.

Title varies: [Jan.] 1877-Sept. 1915, American veterinary review.

Oct. 1915- Journal of the American veterinary medical association ...

Editors: [Jan.] 1877-Oct. 1915, A. Liautard and others.—Nov. 1915- P. A. Fish.

1. Veterinary medicine—Societies. 1. Liautard, Alexandre Francois Augustin, 1835- ed. II. Fish, Pierre Augustine, 1865-ed.

SF601.A5

16-22549

American astronomical society.

Publications. v. 1-

[Ann Arbor, Mich., etc.] The Society, 1910-

v. illus., plates, ports. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Title varies: v. 1, 1910, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America ... Organization, membership, and abstracts of papers, 1897-1909.

Vol. 2, 1915, Publications of the Astronomical and astrophysical society of America [1910-13]

Vols. 3- 1918- Publications of the American astronomical society [1913-]

Vol. 2 includes "Report of Comet committee, 1909-1913, with index catalogue of all photographs of Halley's comet reported to the committee ... Photographs of Halley's comet taken at Diamond Head, Hawaiian Islands, by Ferdinand Ellerman. Notes on these photographs by E. E. Barnard" (p. [177]-227. xxviii pl.)

List of members in v. 1, 3.

1. Astronomy—Societies. 2. Astrophysics—Societies. 3. Comet, Halley's.

QB1.A27

10-34160

If with the change of title a new numbering is begun, or if for any other reason the new publication is practically independent, the entry under the earlier title is to be closed, with note of continuation.

American institute of architects.

... Quarterly bulletin containing an index of literature from the publications of architectural societies and periodicals on architecture and allied subjects. v. 1-12, v. 13, nos. 1-3; Jan. 1, 1900-Oct. 1, 1912. Comp. and ed. by Glenn Brown, secretary. Washington, D. C. [1900-12]

13 v. illus., plates, ports., plans. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ -25^{cm}.

At head of title: The American institute of architects.

Continued as Journal of the American institute of architects.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—Bibl. 3. Architecture—U. S. 1. Brown, Glenn, 1854- comp. and ed. II. Title.

NA11.A45

9-12459

American institute of architects.

Journal. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

Harrisburg, Pa. [and] Washington, D. C., American institute of architects 1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 30½^{cm}. monthly.

Preceded by the Quarterly bulletin, 1900-12.

1. Architecture—Societies. 2. Architecture—U. S. 1. Title.
NA11.A452 14-11874**American iron and steel association.**The bulletin of the American iron and steel association. v. 1-46;
Sept. 1866-Dec. 1912. Philadelphia, 1866-1912.46 v. in 26. illus., plates, tables. 27¼-37¼^{cm}.Weekly, Sept. 1866-Feb. 1895; 3 nos. a month, March, 1895-Dec.
1897; semimonthly (irreg.) Jan. 1898-Dec. 1907; monthly (irregu-
lar) Jan. 1908-Dec. 1912.An earlier series of bulletins was issued by the association under
title "Bulletin of the American iron association," 1857-58.Editor: May 21, 1879-Dec. 1912, James M. Swank. (Mr. Swank
was secretary of the association from Jan. 1, 1873; he is not men-
tioned as editor of this publication, however, until May 21, 1879)The work of the association was taken over by the American iron
and steel institute Jan. 1913, and the Bulletin was continued as
Monthly bulletin of the American iron and steel institute.1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and
trade—Societies. 1. Swank, James Moore, 1832-1914, ed. II.
Title.

TB300.A45

8-21176

American iron and steel institute, New York.

Bulletin of the American iron and steel institute. v. 1-

Jan. 1913-

New York, American iron and steel institute, 1913-

v. illus., plates (part col.) 25¼^{cm}.Monthly, Jan. 1913-Feb. 1917 (title reads Monthly bulletin); bi-
monthly, Mar., Apr. 1917- (title reads Bi-monthly bulletin)Supersedes the Bulletin of the American iron and steel associa-
tion, published 1866-1912.Contains articles on iron and steel statistics, on the improvement
of methods of producing iron and steel, and on the promotion of
health and safety among employees.1. Iron industry and trade—Societies. 2. Steel industry and
trade—Societies. 1. Title. II. Title: Monthly bulletin. III. Title:
Bi-monthly bulletin.

TB300.A46

15-20068

51. Imprint. Place of publication. When the place of publi-
cation varies, the place as given in the first volume is to be used,
followed by [etc.] and the variations, if not too frequent, are to
be given in a note. In the case of sets of great value, the varia-
tions are to be noted even though there may be many of them, but
in ordinary publications if there are more than three or four, a
general note is to be made "Place of publication varies." In case
the proceedings of meetings or congresses are published at the
place of meeting a note is made to that effect.

Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und aerzte.

Verhandlungen.

Berlin [etc.] 1829-

v. illus., plates (part col.) maps, plan, facsims., diagrs.
21-30½^{cm}.

The proceedings of the 7th- meetings were published at place of meeting; 63d- at Leipzig.
Title varies.

Beginning with 1890 the proceedings of each meeting are in two parts; since 1893 the 2d part is in two sections (hälften)

"Kurze geschichte der sechs (i. e. neun) ersten versammlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und ärzte," in 10., versammlung. Wien, 1832. p. 1-24.

"Übersicht der bis jetzt gehaltenen versammlungen ... 1-22, 1822-44," in 22. versammlung. Bremen, 1844. p. 181-185.

Facsimile autograph signatures of members in v. 7-11, 14-15, 18, 21.

Q49.D33

12-7219

American association for the advancement of science.

Proceedings. 1st- meeting; 1848-
Philadelphia (etc.) 1849-

v. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 24^{cm}.

Place of publication varies.

Editors: 1850-51, S. F. Baird.—1853-72, Joseph Lovering.—1873-97, F. W. Putnam.—1898- L. O. Howard.

An unauthorized edition of the Proceedings of the 7th meeting, Cleveland, 1853, was printed by the local committee. An attempt was made to suppress this edition. cf. p. 281-288 of the authorized edition.

Since January 1901 all of the official notices and proceedings and most of the papers of the association have been published in "Science," the volumes of Proceedings being reserved for the constitution, lists of members, lists of papers read, etc.

The proceedings of the following meetings were combined: 56th-57th, 1906; 59th-61st, 1908-09; 63d-66th, 1911-Jan. 1915. (The title of the combined proceedings for Dec. 1911-Jan. 1915 reads: Constitution, list of meetings, officers, committees, fellows and members ...)

List of members in each volume.

Q11.A5

— Appendix to the "Proceedings," August 1872. Scientific excursion across the state of Iowa, from Dubuque to Sioux City and Springvale. By William W. Wheildon. Concord, Mass., 1873.

1 p. l., 11 p. 23^{cm}.

I. Science—Societies. I. Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 1823-1887, ed. II. Lovering, Joseph, 1813-1892, ed. III. Putnam, Frederic Ward, 1839-1915, ed. IV. Howard, Leland Ossian, 1857- ed.

F621.W56

12-30286

Verein für neiderdeutsche sprachforschung, *Hamburg*.

... Jahrbuch.

jahrg. 1875- (1)-

Bremen (etc.) 1876-

v. plates, ports., maps, diagrs. 23½^{cm}.

The first four volumes are unnumbered.

Vols. 7- have imprint: Norden und Leipzig, 1882-

At head of title of v. 31- 1905- : Niederdeutsches jahrbuch.

Includes music.

"Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beiträge in bd. 1-xx.—Übersicht der in bd. 1-20 abgedruckten nd. und ndl. texte.—Register zu den bänden 1 bis 20": v. 20, 1894, p. 139-168.

"Verzeichnis ... bd. 1-xxx.—Register zu den bänden 21 bis 30": v. 30, 1904, p. 154-176.

"Die plattdeutsche litteratur des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Bibliographische zusammenstellung. Von W. Seelmann": v. 22, 1896, p. 49-130; "Nachtrag": v. 28, 1902, p. 59-105.

Senckenbergische naturforschende gesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main.
Bericht. (1.)—

1869-70—

Frankfurt am Main, 1870—

v. in illus. (part col.) plates (part col.) ports., maps,
plans, tables, diagrs. 22½-24½^{cm}.

Issued annually, 1870-1909; quarterly, 1910—

Brief reports containing lists of members, financial statements, etc., were issued from 1829 to 1868; beginning with 1869 the reports were enlarged to include scientific papers read before the society. Prior to 1909 the reports were unnumbered; the report dated 1909 is numbered "40. bericht," thus placing the first report of the series as "Bericht ... von juni 1869 bis juni 1870." The two series are entered independently in the Library of Congress catalog.

"Verzeichnis der arheiten der Dr. Senckenbergischen naturforschenden gesellschaft von 1834 bis 1886. Zusammengestellt von dr. med. Carl Lorey": Bericht 1885/86, p. 161-181.

"Die entwicklung der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden gesellschaft seit ihrer gründung. Vortrag zur erinnerung an das 75-jährige bestehen der gesellschaft, gehalten an dem jahresfeste, den 29. mai 1892. Von prof. dr. F. C. Noll": Bericht 1891/92, p. iii-xx.

"Wissenschaftliche veröffentlichungen (1826-1897) der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden gesellschaft. Zusammengestellt und mit einem sach- und namenregister versehen von oberlehrer J. Blum": Bericht, 1896/97, p. 21-80.

List of members in each report.

QH5.84

— [Extra-beilage zum Bericht für 1884/85, Reiseerinnerungen aus Algerien und Tunis. Von dr. W. Kobelt. Hrsg. von der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden gesellschaft in Frankfurt a. M. Mit 13 vollbildern und 11 abbildungen im text. Frankfurt am Main, M. Diesterweg, 1885.

viii, 480 p. front., illus., plates (1 col.) 24^{cm}.

1. Natural history—Societies.

QH5.84 1885 a

18-19460-1

58. Contents. Contents are usually to be given for monographic sets, and are to be printed for sets which are complete to date; in the case of incomplete sets, the printing of contents is to be deferred until missing volumes have been received.

Philobiblon society, London.

Miscellanies of the Philobiblon society. London, Printed by C. Whittingham [etc.] 1854-84.

15 v. illus., photos., facsims. 22½^{cm}.

Vol. 1, 1854, has title: Philobiblon society. Bibliographical and historical miscellanies.

Edited for the most part by Richard Monckton Milnes, first lord Houghton.

No more published; the society was disbanded in 1884.

Each volume includes list of members; the contributions are separately paged.

CONTENTS.

v. 1, 1854. 1. Letter of Thomas James to Lord Lumley, 1599. [Communicated by William Stirling] 2. Notes sur deux petites bibliothèques françaises du xv^e siècle. [Par S. A. R. le duc d'Aumale] 3. Michael Scott almost an Irish archbishop. [By the Very Rev. H. H. Milman, dean of St. Paul's]

v. 15, 1877-84. 1. His Royal Highness Prince Leopold, duke of Albany. In memoriam. [By Lord Houghton] 2. Edward Cheney.

In memoriam. (By Lord Houghton) 3. Henry Bright. In memoriam. (By Lord Houghton)

1. Bibliography—Collections. 2. Bibliography—Societies. 3. Manuscripts. 1. Houghton, Richard Monckton Milnes, 1st baron, 1809–1885, ed. 11. Title.

Z1009.P59

17–28150

Chetham society, Manchester, Eng.

Remains, historical & literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester, published by the Chetham society ... (Manchester) Printed for the Chetham society, 1844–88.

114 v. illus., plates (part col., part fold.) ports., maps, plans, facsim. (part fold.) geneal. tables (part fold.) 23 x 18^{cm}.

Vols. 1–2, 15, printed at London; v. 5 printed at Edinburgh.

Each volume has also special t-p.

CONTENTS.

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, M.DC.XXXIV.–M.DC.XXXV., by Sir W. Brereton, bart., ed. by E. Hawkins. 1844.

CXIV. The diary and correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. vol. II, pt. II. Ed. by R. C. Christie. 1886.

— General index to the Remains, historical and literary, published by the Chetham society. vols. I–XXX. (Manchester) Printed for the Chetham society, 1863.

viii, 168 p. 23 x 18^{cm}.

Compiled by C. S. Simms.

— General index to the Remains, historical and literary, published by the Chetham society. vols. XXXI–CXIV. (Manchester) Printed for the Chetham society, 1893.

v, 304 p. 23 x 18^{cm}.

List of publications of the Chetham society, nos. I–CXIV (8 p.) prefixed.

1. Lancashire, Eng.—Hist. 2. Cheshire, Eng.—Hist. 3. English literature—Lancashire. 4. English literature—Cheshire. I. Simms, Charles Samuel, 1809–1872, comp. 11. Title.

DA670.L19C5

18–5576–8

In the contents, entry under title is preferred to entry under author, though the latter form may be used. On the manuscript card the main entry is indicated by double underscoring.

Pennsylvania. University. Babylonian expedition.

The Babylonian expedition of the University of Pennsylvania. Series A: Cuneiform texts, ed. by H. V. Hilprecht. Philadelphia, Pub. by the Department of archaeology, University of Pennsylvania, 1893–1911.

11 v. in 12. illus., plates. 31½^{cm}.

Vol. 1, pts. 1–2, "reprint from the Transactions of the Amer. philos. society, n. s., vol. XVIII, no. 1. 3."

Vols. 3–29, "Eckley Brinton Coxe, junior, fund."

The volumes listed below in the contents are the only ones of this series published by the university. The numbers of these volumes were laid out by Professor Hilprecht as a part of an extended series: two other volumes were issued by him after his connection with the University museum was severed, but these were not authorized by the museum, and were published by Rudolf Merkel of Erlangen, Germany; they are entitled: Sumerian hymns and prayers to god Dumu-Zi, or Babylonian lenten songs from the temple library of Nippur, by Hugo Radau, München, 1913 (vol. xxx, pt. 1, of the series); Historical and religious texts from the temple library of Nippur, by Stephen Langdon, München, 1914 (vol. xxxi of the series) The work is continued by the Babylonian section of the

University museum, under title: Publications of the Babylonian section.

CONTENTS.

vol. I. Old Babylonian inscriptions chiefly from Nippur. By H. V. Hilprecht. 1893-96. 2 pt. in 1 v.

vol. III, pt. 1. Sumerian administrative documents dated in the reigns of the kings of the second dynasty of Ur; from the temple archives of Nippur. By D. W. Myhrman. 1910.

vol. VI, pt. 1. Babylonian legal and business documents from the time of the first dynasty of Babylon; chiefly from Sippar. By Hermann Ranke. 1906. pt. 2. Babylonian legal and business documents ... chiefly from Nippur. By Arno Poebel. 1909.

vol. VIII, pt. 1. Legal and commercial transactions dated in the Assyrian, Neo-Babylonian and Persian periods; chiefly from Nippur. By A. T. Clay. 1908.

vol. IX. Business documents of Murashû sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Artaxerxes I. (464-424 B. C.) By H. V. Hilprecht and Rev. A. T. Clay. 1898.

vol. X. Business documents of Murashû sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Darius II. (424-404 B. C.) By Rev. A. T. Clay. 1904.

vol. XIV-XV. Documents from the temple archives of Nippur dated in the reigns of Cassite rulers. By Rev. A. T. Clay. 1906. 2 v.

vol. XVII, pt. 1. Letters to Cassite kings from the temple archives of Nippur. By Hugo Radau. 1908.

vol. XX, pt. 1. Mathematical, metrological and chronological tablets from the temple library of Nippur. By H. V. Hilprecht. 1906.

vol. XXIX, pt. 1. Sumerian hymns and prayers to god Nin-lb, from the temple library of Nippur. by Hugo Radau. 1911.

1. Babylonia—Antiq. 2. Cuneiform inscriptions. i. Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat, 1859— ed. ii. Pennsylvania. University. Dept. of archaeology.

PJ3711.P4

7-4170

Partial contents. In sets containing both administrative and monographic matter, partial contents may be given.

Brontë society.

Transactions and other publications of the Brontë society ... v. 1—Bradford (Eng.) 1898—

v. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 21^{cm}.

At head of title of the separate parts: Brontë society publications. Editor: 1895/98— (v. 1—) Butler Wood.

Pt. 19— include 15th— Annual reports of the society 1908— ; preceding reports were issued separately.

PARTIAL CONTENTS.

vol. I, pt. I. A bibliography of the works of the Brontë family, by B. Wood. 1895.

pt. II. Haworth; home of the Brontës, by C. Meeker. 1895.

pt. XXIV. Recently published letters from Charlotte Brontë to M. Heger.—Unpublished poem by Charlotte Brontë.—Death of Miss Gaskell.—Disputed portrait of Charlotte Brontë.—Portrait of Emily Brontë.—The last of the "Shirley" curates. 1914.

1. Brontë, Charlotte, 1816-1855. 2. Brontë family. i. Wood, Butler, 1854— ed.

PR4168.A4

15-10167

Dante society, Cambridge, Mass.

Annual report. 1st— 1881/82—

Cambridge, J. Wilson and son; [etc., etc.] 1882—

v. in illus., port. 22½-23½^{cm}.

13th— reports have imprint: Boston, Ginn and company (for the Dante society) 1894—

Report year ends in May.

Full title: Annual report of the Dante society (Cambridge, Mass.) 18th-19th reports issued together.

Includes the following papers arranged by number of the report, and imprint date in curves:

1st (1882) Norton, C. F. Remarks at the annual meeting of the Dante society, May 16, 1882 upon Longfellow's studies of Dante;
2d (1883) Bruni, Leonardo Aretino. Le vite di Dante e del Petrarca, scritte da Leonardo Aretino.

30th (1913) Lafferty, R. T. The philosophy of Dante.

1. Dante—Societies, periodicals, etc. 2. Dante—Bibl.

PQ4331.A35

15-2188

59. Series entry.

1. Class numbers are to be added on all series cards. For this purpose, series cards for books catalogued before they are classified are to be forwarded with the books to the classifiers.
2. The main (1st) card of a series entry once filed in the Public catalogue is not to be withdrawn unless a change affecting the main heading requires its removal to another part of the catalogue. No attempt is to be made to show on this card the inclusive dates, number of volumes, variations in size, etc., of the entire series. Give only date of first volume entered, followed by +, *e. g.* 1898+, or if the Library has the earliest volume give date of that volume followed by -, *e. g.* 1900-

Works added are to be entered in numerical, alphabetical or chronological order, as the case may be.

In recording additions to a series entry which has already been filed, cards are not ordinarily to be withdrawn from the catalogue. The additions are to be written on temporary cards and are to consist of the following items:

1. Heading or title of series.
2. Brief entry of the work to be added, giving serial number when there is one, heading, title, and year of publication. Call number to be added in left margin, provided the book has been shelf-listed.

If the addition of a new work requires the withdrawal of a card, the latter is to be returned to the catalogue without revision as soon as the class number has been added.

A separate card is to be written for each work whether consecutively numbered or not, except when several are received at the same time, in which case it may occasionally be advisable, for the sake of economy, to enter two or more consecutive numbers on the same card.

In special cases, when a large number of monographs of the same series are to be entered at one time, requisition should be made through the Proofreading section for cards with the name of the series printed (1) at the top, if the various monographs are to be classified separately, (2) on the back, if the set is to be classified together.

NOTE.—When a large number of temporary cards have accumulated under one title, they may be withdrawn and a permanent series

entry prepared, further additions being again recorded on temporary slips in accordance with the above rule.

If it is known that the publication to be added belongs to a 2d or 3d set, this fact is to be noted after heading of series, *e. g.*

Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science.
(Call no.) 2d set.
16th ser., no. 1-4.

If a series is not represented in the 2d Official catalogue, a preliminary card is to be written. This card will contain only the heading or title of the series and a reference to the Public catalogue for contents.

Series entry—*American university and college publications.*

Whenever a university, college, or other institution has adopted a general series title*, to appear on all of its publications, the entry for this series is to be prepared according to the usual form.

Enumeration of the following classes of publications may, however, as a rule, be omitted from these series cards:

- (a) Annual catalogs.
- (b) Annual reports.
- (c) Other *serial* publications.

This exception holds even when the series title appears on cover, half, or main title-page of the publications in question, and the latter bear the regular numbers of the series.

The main entry cards of the above-mentioned serial publications, (a), (b), (c), are to have the general series note as usual on the first card, but without specification of individual numbers, volumes, or years. In the statement (on a new card) introduced by the phrase "Library has:" mention of the general series is to be omitted.

Publications of individuals or affiliated societies or institutions, usually monographs, which would not otherwise appear under the name of the college or university, are to be treated according to the regular rules governing series entry and series note.

60. Indexes. Indexes are to be added to the main entry with a dash, with added entry for the compiler, if given.

Cotteswold naturalists' field club, *Gloucester, Eng.*

Proceedings of the Cotteswold naturalists' field club. v. 1-1847/53-

London, 1853; Gloucester, 1860-

v. illus., plates (part col.) photos., ports., maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 22-25 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and atlas of plates. 27 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Vols. 1-2 have title: Proceedings of the Cotteswold naturalists' club.

The plates to accompany three of the articles in v. 3, 1861/65, were not issued until 1899, when they were distributed in 4° form.

Vols. 4- issued in parts, two or more to a volume.

Vol. 2, suppl.: On *Rhynchonella acuta* and its affinities. By John Jones. 1860. 8 p.

— ... Contents of Proceedings, volumes I.-XIV. 1847-1903.

*General series titles with continuous serial numbers were adopted largely for the purpose of securing reduced postal rates.

Gloucester, J. Bellows, 1904.

cover-title, 32 p. 24½^{cm}. (Proceedings of the Cotteswold naturalists' field club. vol. xiv, suppl.)

— Index to the Proceedings of the Cotteswold naturalists' field club, volumes i.-xvii. 1846-1912. Comp. by Roland Austin ... (London, J. Wheldon & co., 1913.

47, [1] p. 25^{cm}. *With* Proceedings, v. 18,

1. Natural history—Societies. 2. Natural history—England—Gloucestershire. 3. Gloucestershire, Eng.—Antiq. i. Austin, Roland, comp.

QH1.C8

17-11015-7

Deutscher verein zur erforschung Palästina's, *Leipzig*.

Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-vereins ... bd. 1-

Leipzig, 1878-19

v. illus., plates, port., maps, plans, tables, diagra. 21½^{cm}.

Editors: 1878-96, Hermann Guthe.—1897-1902, Immanuel Benzinger.—1903— C. Steuernagel.

Reports, notices, and lists of members were included in v. 1-17, 1878-94; from 1895-1912 these were issued separately under title "Mittheilungen und nachrichten"; in 1913 they were again combined with the Zeitschrift.

— Register zu band i-v, angefertigt von dr. Philipp Wolff. Leipzig, In commission bei K. Bædeker, 1883.

37, [1] p. 21^{cm}. *With* Zeitschrift. bd. 6,

— Register zu band vi-x, angefertigt von dr. Philipp Wolff. Leipzig, In commission bei K. Bædeker, 1883.

36 p. 21½^{cm}. *With* Zeitschrift. bd. 11,

— Register zu band xi-xv, angefertigt von Th. Stockmayer. Leipzig, In commission bei K. Bædeker, 1893.

52 p. 21½^{cm}. *With* Zeitschrift. bd. 16,

— Register zu band xvi-xxv, angefertigt von ... J. Benzinger. Leipzig, In kommission bei K. Bædeker, 1905.

60 p. 21½^{cm}. *With* Zeitschrift. bd. 25,

— Beilage zu der Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-vereins. bd. viii. 1885. Idrisi's Palaestina und Syrien im arabischen text, hrsg. von J. Gildemeister. Bonn, Gedr. bei C. Georgi [1885]

[30] p. 21½^{cm}. *With* Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1885. bd. 8,

1. Palestine—Antiq.—Societies. i. Guthe, Hermann, 1849—ed. ii. Benzinger, Immanuel, 1865— ed. iii. Steuernagel, Carl, 1869— ed. iv. Wolff, Philipp, 1810-1894, comp. v. Stockmayer, Theod., comp. vi. Title.

DS101.D4

8-15884-9

For indexes received after a card has been printed for a set, the following rule is used:

Indexes to serial publications *in progress* are to be entered in the form illustrated by the examples following. This form places the card or cards containing the entry for the Indexes at the end after all other cards for the serial. The entry for an index or indexes may therefore be printed before the serial itself is in the Library, or while additions are being made to the open entry whether in print or manuscript, for successive series, supplements, etc. When the publication is discontinued and the entry closed, or when for any other reason the main entry is reprinted, the card or cards for the indexes may be reprinted in the usual form as part of the entry, or the provisional entry may be left as it stands if closer connection does not appear desirable or necessary.

Subject entries are to be indicated as needed. The form heading INDEXES is to be added on each entry for an index.

To the printer's serial number for the entry is to be affixed the symbol x^1 , x^2 , x^3 (meaning 1st, 2d, 3d, etc., index card) as the case may be.

Entries in stock are not to be reprinted to conform to this rule; the form may be changed, however, when reprinting for stock.

Société de linguistique de Paris.

Mémoires. t. 1-

Paris, 1868-

v. illus., fold. pl. 24^{cm}.

List of members in t. 1-9, 11-

1. Philology, Comparative—Societies.

P12.845

6-8202

Société de linguistique de Paris. *Mémoires. (Indexes)*

Table analytique des dix premiers volumes des *Mémoires* de la Société de linguistique de Paris, par Émile Ernault ... Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1900.

2 p. l., 252 p. 24^{cm}.

1. Language and languages—Classification. 2. Language and languages—Bibl. 3. Classification—Books—Languages. 4. Philology. Comparative—Bibl. i. Ernault, Émile Jean Marie, 1852- comp. P12.845 Index 6-8202 x^1

Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Steiermark, Gratz.

Mitteilungen. [jahrg. 1862/63]-

(Der ganzen reihe 1.- hft.) Graz, 1863-

v. illus., plates (part col.) photo., ports., maps, tables, diagrs. 23^{cm}.

Editors: 1880-83, August v. Mojsisovics.—1884-89, 1892-96, R.

Hoernes.—1890-91, Hans Molisch.—1897- C. Doelter.

List of members in each volume.

1. Science—Societies. i. Mojsisovics, August, edler von Mojsvár, 1848-1897, ed. ii. Hoernes, Rudolf, 1850-1912, ed. iii. Molisch, Hans, ed. iv. Doelter, Cornelius, 1850- ed. Q44.58 6-22483

Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Steiermark, Gratz. *Mitteilungen. (Indexes)*

Haupt-repertorium über sämtliche vorträge, abhandlungen und fachwissenschaftliche notizen, welche sich in den heften i bis einschliesslich xx (den jahrgängen 1863 bis einschl. 1883) der Mittheilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen vereines für Steiermark befinden. Nach materien und den namen der autoren geordnet. Veranstalet von einem vereinsmitgliede. Beilage zum jahrgang 1883. Graz, Hrsg. und verlegt vom Naturwissenschaftlichen vereine für Steiermark, 1884.

50 p. 24^{cm}.

Q44.58 Index

6-22483 x^1

61. Supplements. Owing to the variety of styles in which supplements appear, it is difficult to state a definite rule for their treatment. In general, supplements are to be added with a dash to the main series entry, the full title, imprint and collation being given as for a separate entry. An entry is also to be made under the author, as for an independent work.

Gesellschaft zur beförderung der gesammten naturwissenschaften, Marburg.

Schriften der Gesellschaft zur beförderung der gesammten naturwissenschaften zu Marburg. bd. 1-Marburg [etc.] 1823-

v. illus., plates (part col.) maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 204-234^{cm}.

Vols. 2-4, 10-11, published at Cassel; v. 9, at Marburg and Leipzig. The papers vary in length from brief articles to extensive monographs with special t.-p. and independent paging.

— Supplement-heft(e)
Marburg & Leipzig [etc.] 1866-
v. plates, diagrs. 304^{cm}.

Published at Cassel, 1875-

CONTENTS.

(Supplement-hft. zu bd. 9)

I. Claus, C. Die copepoden-fauna von Nizza. 1866.

II. Claus, C. Beobachtungen ueber *Lernaeocera*, *Peniculus* und *Lernaea*. 1868.

"Abgedruckt aus den Schriften ... Supplement-heft 11."

III. Claus, C. Beobachtungen ueber die organisation und fortpflanzung von *Leptodera appendiculata*. 1868.

"Abgedruckt aus den Schriften ... Supplement-heft 111."

IV. Wagener, G. R. Die entwicklung der muskelfaser. 1869.

V. Claus, C. Die *Cypris*-aehnliche larve (puppe) der cirripeden und ihre verwandlung in das festsitzende thier. 1869.

(Supplement-hft. zu bd. 10)

I. Dohrn, — Ueber die entwicklung des hymen's. 1875.

(Supplement-hft. zu bd. 11)

I. Gasser, — Der primitivstreifen bei vogelembryonen (huhn und gans) 1879.

II. Beneke, F. W. Ueber das volumen des herzens und die weite der arteria pulmonalis und aorta ascendens in den verschiedenen lebensaltern. 1879.

III. Beneke, F. W. Ueber die weite der iliacae communes, subclaviae und carotides communes in den verschiedenen lebensaltern. 1879.

IV. Beneke, F. W. Ueber die weite der aorta thoracica und aorta abdominalis in den verschiedenen lebensaltern. 1879.

V. Beneke, F. W. Zur statistik der carcinome, insonderheit deren vorkommen in strafanstalten. 1881.

1. Science—Societies. 1. Title.

Q49.M3

6-35404-5

Schlesische gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur, Breslau.

Jahres-bericht. 28- 1850-19

Breslau [1850]-19

v. illus., plates (part col.) ports., maps, tables, diagrs. 24-28^{cm}.

Preceded by Uebersicht der arbeiten und veränderungen der Schlesischen gesellschaft für vaterländische kultur, 1824-49.

Title varies: 1850-60, Jahresbericht der Schlesischen gesellschaft für vaterländische kultur. Enthält: Arbeiten und veränderungen der gesellschaft.

1861-1909, Jahres-bericht der Schlesischen gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur. Enthält den generalbericht über die arbeiten und veränderungen der gesellschaft. (Added t.-p.: 1861-62, 1864, 1867, Jahres-bericht und abhandlungen ...)

1910- Jahres-bericht der Schlesischen gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur.

Reports for 1910- are each in 2 vols.

39th-40th, 42d, 44th-47th, 49th-50th reports (for 1861-62, 1864, 1866-69, 1871-72) include Abhandlungen der Schlesischen gesellschaft ... Abtheilung für naturwissenschaften und medicin.—39th-40th, 42d, 44th-47th, 49th-51st reports include Abhandlungen der Schlesischen gesellschaft ... Philosophisch-historische abtheilung.

Necrological notices are included in v. 46-50, 57- Lists of members in v. 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 87, 89.

AS182.S5

— Zacharias Allerts tagebuch aus dem jahre 1627. Hrsg. von dr. Julius Krebs. Ergänzungsheft zum 64. jahresbericht der Schles. gesellschaft für vaterl. cultur. Breslau, G. P. Aderholz, 1887.

1 p. l., 121 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (With Jahresbericht, 64., 1886)

AB182.85 vol. 64

— Ergänzungsheft zum 68. jahresbericht der Schlesischen gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur ... Breslau, G. P. Aderholz, 1890.

cover-title, 272 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

CONTENTS.—Schube, T. Zur geschichte der schlesischen floren-
erforschung bis zum beginn des siebzehnten jahrhunderts.—Hie-
ronymus, G. Beiträge zur kenntniss der europäischen zooecidien
und der verbreitung derselben.

AB182.85

— Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde der provinz Schlesien.
Zusammengestellt von prof. dr. J. Partsch. Ergänzungshefte zum 69.
70. 72. 73. 74. 75. 77. jahresbericht der Schlesischen gesellschaft für
vaterländische cultur. Breslau, G. P. Aderholz, 1892-1900.

3 p. l., 530 p. 24^{cm}.

Issued in 7 parts, pt. 1 with special t.-p.

"Namens-verzeichnis. Bearb. von Rob. Fox": p. 484-525.

Z2244.85P2

— Ergänzungsheft z. 78. jahresbericht d. Schles. gesellschaft f.
vaterl. cultur. Beiträge zur kenntnis der verbreitung der gefäss-
pflanzen in Schlesien von Theodor Schube (Mit 4 karten) Fest-
gruss, dem XIII. Deutschen geographentage dargebracht von der
Schlesischen gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur. Breslau, C. T.
Wiskott, 1901.

1 p. l., 36 p. 4 fold. maps. 25^{cm}.

AB182.85

— Literatur der landes- und volkskunde der provinz Schlesien
umfassend die jahre 1900-1903. Zusammengestellt von dr. Hein-
rich Nentwig. Ergänzungsheft zum 81. jahresberichte der Schlesi-
schen gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur. Breslau, G. P. Ader-
holz, 1904.

viii, 152 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Z2244.85P21

— Literatur der landes- und volkskunde der provinz Schlesien
umfassend die jahre 1904-1906. Zusammengestellt von prof. dr.
Heinrich Nentwig. Ergänzungsheft zum 84. jahresberichte der
Schlesischen gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur. Breslau, G. P.
Aderholz, 1907.

vii, 186 p. 24^{cm}.

Z2244.85P21

18-8869-75

Académie des sciences, Paris.

Mémoires. 1666-

Paris, 1729-

v. illus., plates (part col.) maps, tables, diagrs. 26^{cm}.

Title varies: 1666-99 (t. 1-2) Histoire de l'Académie royale des
sciences.

1666-99 (t. 3-11) Memoires de l'Académie royale des sciences,
depuis 1666. jusqu'à 1699.

1699-1789, Histoire de l'Académie royale des sciences (1789,
Académie des sciences) Année M.DC.XCIX-M.DCC.LXXXIX;
Avec les mémoires de mathématique & de physique ... Tirés
des registres de cette académie.

1790, Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, année M.DCC.LXXXX.
Tirés des registres de cette académie.

1798-1806, Mémoires de l'Institut national des sciences et arts
(1806, Institut des sciences, lettres et arts) pour l'an IV-XIII;
Sciences mathématiques et physiques. t. 1-6.

1806-15, Mémoires de la Classe des sciences mathématiques et
physiques de l'Institut national de France (1808-09, 1810, 2.

ptie., 1812, 2. ptie., 1813-15, Institut de France; 1810, 1. ptie.-1812, 1. ptie., Institut impérial ...)
 1816- Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences de l'Institut de France (t. 20, 1849, t. 22-24, 1850-54, Académie des sciences ...; t. 25-37, 1860-70, Académie des sciences de l'Institut impérial de France; t. 38- 1873- Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France)

Volumes for 1666-1790 have title vignette.

Some of the earlier volumes were published in more than one edition; others were reissued without textual changes but with type reset and with new t.-p. with different title vignette. The differences in the copies of the two sets in the Library of Congress are indicated on the "Library has" cards which follow.

"Table de ce qui est contenu dans les volumes du recueil des Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences depuis 1666 jusqu'à 1699": Histoire de l'académie, t. 1, 1666-1686; 4 prelim. pages.

"Liste de messieurs de l'Académie royale des sciences, depuis l'établissement de cette compagnie en 1666, jusqu'en 1733. Avec le catalogue des ouvrages qu'ils ont publiés": Histoire de l'académie, t. 2, 1686-1699, p. 345-436.

Eulogies, biographies and bibliographies of members are included in the various series of the "Histoire" and "Mémoires" of the academy; these are noted, volume by volume, in Lasteyrie's Bibliographie générale des trav. hist. et arch. pub. par les soc. sav. de la France, t. 3, p. 478 ff., and supplementary volumes.

Atlas to accompany Mémoires t. 33, 1861, is wanting in Library of Congress set. The following title is taken from the copy in the Library of the U. S. Naval observatory: "Exposé d'un moyen de définir et de nommer les couleurs d'après une méthode précise et expérimentale ... Par M. E. Chevreul. Atlas. Paris, Typ. de Firmin Didot frères et fils, 1861." 1 p. l., 14 col. pl. (1 fold.)

1. Science—Societies. i. Godin, Louis, 1704-1760, comp. ii. Demours, Pierre, 1702-1795, comp. iii. Cotte, Louis, 1740-1815, comp. iv. Rozier, François, 1734-1793, comp.

Library has:

1666-1686 (t. 1)	pub. 1733.
1686-1699 (t. 2)	pub. 1733.
1666-1699* (t. 3-11)	pub. 1729-1734.
1699 3. éd., rev., cor. & augm.	pub. 1732.
1700 2. éd., rev., cor. & augm.	pub. 1761.
1701 2. éd., rev., cor. & augm.	pub. 1743.
1702 (new, unnumbered ed.)	pub. 1743.

Q46.A18+

— Table alphabétique des matières contenues dans l'Histoire & les Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences ... t. 1-10. Paris, 1729-1809 (t. 1, 1734,

10 v. 26^{cm}.

Title vignette.

Vols. 1-4 by L. Godin; v. 5-9 by P. Demours; v. 10 by L. Cotte (v. 5-10 have title, Table générale)

"Notices sur cette table, et sur les différents ouvrages pub. par l'Académie royale des sciences": v. 10, p. ij-xxviii.

CONTENTS.—t. I. 1666-1698.—t. II. 1699-1710.—t. III. 1711-1720.—t. IV. 1721-1730.—t. V. 1731-1740.—t. VI. 1741-1750.—t. VII. 1751-1760.—t. VIII. 1761-1770.—t. IX. 1771-1780.—t. X. 1781-1790.

Q46.A18 Index

— Nouvelle table des articles contenus dans les volumes de l'Académie royale des sciences de Paris, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1770, dans

*t. 3, 1. ptie., pub. 1733; t. 3, 2. ptie., pub. 1733; t. 3, 3. ptie., pub. 1734; t. 4 pub. 1731; t. 5 pub. 1729; t. 6 pub. 1730; t. 7, 1. ptie., pub. 1729; t. 7, 2. ptie., pub. 1729; t. 8 pub. 1730; t. 9 pub. 1730; t. 10 pub. 1730; t. 11 pub. 1733.

ceux des arts et métiers pub. par cette académie, & dans la collection académique. Par M. l'abbé Rozier ... t. 1-4. Paris, Ruault, 1775-76. 4 v. 26^{cm}.

CONTENTS.—t. 1. A-D. (Includes Tableau chronologique de l'Académie royale des sciences de Paris, depuis son établissement en 1666, jusqu'en 1774. p. xiiij-cxxviii)—t. 2. E-L.—t. 3. M-S.—t. 4. T-Z. (Includes Table des noms des académiciens et de leurs correspondans, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1770 inclusivement; dans laquelle on trouve le catalogue des ouvrages qu'ils ont fait imprimer, & la liste de leurs mémoires ou observations qui sont consignés dans les volumes de l'académie)

Q46.A13 Index

— ... Tables générales des travaux contenus dans les Mémoires de l'académie, pub. par MM. les secrétaires perpétuels. Première série, tomes I à XIV (an VI—1815).—Seconde série, tomes I à XL (1816-1878). Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1881.

3 p. l., 31-39 p., 1 l., 45, 50 p. 28^{cm}.

At head of title: Institut de France. Académie des sciences.

Q46.A132 Index

— Suite des Mémoires ...

Paris, 1720-

v. 26^{cm}.

Supplementary volumes were issued from time to time, some of which are designated as "Suite des Mémoires," while others are without any indication of the series. No statement has been found as to how many volumes comprise a complete set of these supplements: the following list is based upon information found in Table ... des matières, t. 10, 1781-1790, p. vii; Lasteyrie, *Bibl. gén. des trav.* ... pub. par les soc. sav., t. 3; Brunet, *Manuel du libraire*, t. 1; and various catalogues.

CONTENTS.

I. *Tabulæ astronomicæ Ludovici Magni jussu et munificentia exaratæ et in lucem editæ ... Adjecta sunt descriptio, constructio & usus instrumentorum astronomiæ novæ practicæ inservientium, varique problemata astronomis geographicis perutilia. Ad meridianum Observatorii regii parisiensis in quo habitæ sunt observationes ab ipso autore Philippo de La Hire ... Paris, apud Joannem Boudot, regis & Regiæ scientiarum academiæ typographum, 1702.

8 p. l., 80, 102, [2] p., 1 l. incl. tables, diagrs. 4 fold. pl. 26^{cm}.

Of the first edition of this work only the first part was published (Tabularum astronomicarum pars prior, 1687). The edition of 1702 is the first complete edition; this was followed by various other editions and translations.

*

QB291.C34

*

17-29094-8

Occasionally the rule for cataloguing supplements to periodicals is followed in society publications: "Enter a monograph issued as a supplement to a periodical under the author, with added entry for the periodical." (Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals, p. 15)

Philadelphia. International electrical exhibition, 1884.

... International electrical exhibition—1884, of the Franklin institute ... Reports of the examiners ... Philadelphia, The Franklin institute, 1885-86.

11 v. illus., plates, diagrs. 23^{cm}. (Supplement[s] to the Journal of the Franklin institute. 1885-86 [v. 119-121])

"Issued by the Board of managers and published as ... supplement[s] to the Journal of the Franklin institute ..."

Issued also separately.

*

*

*

1. Electric industries—Exhibitions. I. Franklin institute, Philadelphia. Journal. Supplement.

T1.F8 vol. 119-121

19-5311

62. Monographs issued in signatures. Monographs are often issued in signatures with serial publications, being paged to form independent volumes. These are to be assembled according to paging, and are to be catalogued as separate works, with an explanatory note on the series entry.

Rostini, Charles, *b. ca.* 1710.

... Mémoires de Rostini; texte revu par MM. P. & L. Lucciana ... et traduit par M. l'abbé Letteron ... Bastia, V° E. Ollagnier, 1882. 2 v. in 1. 25^{cm}. (Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse. *Bulletin*.)

Issued originally in signatures with v. 1-2 of the *Bulletin*, and also afterward in volume form. The present copy is one of those issued in signatures.

Italian and French on opposite pages.

Introductory matter in v. 1 comprises "Notice bibliographique sur le manuscrit de Rostini," signed Louis Campi; and "L'abbé Rostini," signed G. P. Borghetti.

"L'ouvrage traite les deux premières phases de la guerre de quarante ans ... c'est un journal écrit pour ainsi dire jour par jour, depuis la révolte de 1729 jusqu'à l'arrivée de Maillebois dans l'île en 1741."—p. iv.

1. Corsica—Hist.—18th cent. i. Lucciana, Pierre, ed. ii. Lucciana, Louis, ed. iii. Letteron, Lucien, tr. iv. Campi, Louis. v. Borghetti, G. P. vi. Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse, Bastia. *Bulletin*.

AS162.C8

13-7009

Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse, Bastia.

Bulletin. v. 1—années 1881—
Bastia, V° Ollagnier [etc.] 1882—
v. 25^{cm}.

Vol. 1 comprises fasc. 1-7, 10-12; v. 2, fasc. 13-30, 35-38, 43-44, 48-49, 58; v. 3, fasc. 59-60, 61, 69; v. 4, fasc. 83-84, 103-106; 31. année, 1911/12, fasc. 325—

Under the title "*Bulletin*" the society has issued both a series of fascicles containing its proceedings and miscellaneous contributions, and also a series comprising independent monographs: these fascicles are consecutively numbered. The first four volumes containing proceedings have general t-p. "*Bulletin*. v. 1-4, 1881-89,"; no other bulletins of this series were issued until 1911, when another volume (called "xxxix^e année") was published, containing proceedings and short contributions; this volume has no general series t-p., but there is a combined table of contents in the last number covering the whole year. During the years intervening between 1889 and 1911 the society issued a series of monographs which have cover-title "*Bulletin*" but no series t-p. (except one, which has series title "*Bulletin*, v. 5, 1901," and half-title "Lettres diverses à Paoli")

In this entry, only the volumes which contain proceedings are entered; the monographs are entered under their own titles, with added entry under "Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse, Bastia. *Bulletin*."

1. Corsica—Hist.—Societies.

AS162.C8

13-7008

Morelia, Mexico. Museo michoacano.

Anales del Museo michoacano, año 1-4, entr. 1-2; [marzo 1888-julio 1891] Morelia, 1888-91.

3 v. and 2 no. illus., plates (part col., part fold.) photos., map, facsim. 23^{cm}. irregular.

Edited by Nicolás León.

No more published.

Devoted partly to original research relating to the Tarascan language and antiquities, Mexican bibliography, and natural science of

Michoacan, and partly to publishing or republishing older manuscript or printed works on the idioms or history of Michoacan (the latter series published with half-title: Biblioteca-historico-filológica michoacana)

"Notas bibliográficas" on covers of monthly numbers.

"Bibliografía mexicana del siglo XVIII. 1. pte., seccion primera," A-C-Ch, by N. León: v. 3, p. 5-167.

The following works were issued in signatures with the Anales:

Arte y diccionario tarascos por el P. Fr. Juan Bautista de Lagunas, impresos en México el año 1574. Los reimprime, por vez primera el doctor Nicolás León. 1890. 2 p. l., viii, 168 p.

Americana thebaida. Vitas patrum de los religiosos hermitaños de nuestro padre San Augustin de la provincia de San Nicolas Tolentino de Michoacán. Dispuesta por el P. Fr. Mathias de Escobar ... La imprime por vez primera. El doctor Nicolás León. 1890. 2 p. l., 193 p. (The work is incomplete: p. 193 ends with an unfinished paragraph) Signatures 15-25 (p. 106-193) were published in the Anales año 4, entr. 1-2, which contained no other matter.

1. Michoacan—Antiq. 2. Tarascan language. 3. Natural history—Mexico. 4. Mexico—Bibl. 1. León, Nicolás, 1859— ed. II. Title.

Q23.M8

18-8721

63. Subjects. The general subject is to be followed by subdivision *Societies*, e. g. Botany—*Societies*, Astronomy—*Societies*.

In the case of individual authors, the subdivision *Societies*, *periodicals*, etc. is to be used, e. g. Shakespeare, William—*Societies*, *periodicals*, etc.

Analytical subjects may be added for material of special value which would not otherwise appear in the catalogue, an explanatory note of such material being made in the main entry, e. g. the subject "Patents—U. S." in the following entry:

Franklin institute, Philadelphia.

Journal. v. 1— Jan. 1826—
Philadelphia, 1826—

v. illus., plates (part col.) porta., maps, charts, tables, diagrs. 21½-23^{cm}. and atlas of tables. 30½^{cm}.

Monthly, forming 2 vols. annually.

Vols. 5-130 are numbered by series (new ser. v. 1-26; 3d ser. v. 1-100) Beginning with v. 42 they carry also the whole numbers as reckoned from the first volume published; after v. 130 the whole numbers only are used.

Supersedes American mechanics' magazine (Feb. 1825-Feb. 1826. 2 v.)

Title varies: Jan. 1826-Dec. 1827, The Franklin journal, and American mechanics' magazine; devoted to the useful arts, internal improvements, and general science. Under the patronage of the Franklin institute of the state of Pennsylvania.

Jan. 1828-Dec. 1835, Journal of the Franklin institute of the state of Pennsylvania; devoted to the mechanic arts, manufactures, general science, and the recording of American and other patented inventions.

*

*

*

Vol. 149 includes papers and addresses delivered at the meetings held Oct 1899 in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of the institute.

"The Franklin institute; its services and deserts. By Dr. Persifor Frazer": v. 165, 1908, p. 245-298.

As already shown in the "title varies" note, the earlier volumes included a record of American patented inventions. "Prior to 1843, the claims of patents were omitted from the Patent office publica-

tions, the names of inventors, and the titles of inventions, with the dates of their allowance alone being published. In 1843, the publication of the claims was commenced, beginning with patent no. 2901. There are, therefore, 2900 patents of which claims and descriptive matter were never printed by the Patent office for public use. From the year 1826 to 1859, the patent reports were published, more or less completely, in the Franklin journal, afterwards the Journal of the Franklin institute, and in a far more satisfactory manner than in the official records."—Index to the Journal, 1826 to 1885, p. 415.

1. Technology—Period. 2. Industrial arts—Period. 3. Patents—U. S.

T1.F8

19-5307-10

64. Added entries. Make added entries for editors (if important), compilers of indexes, societies whose proceedings are included in the publication, titles, etc.

65. Added entries (*Form headings, etc.*)

1. Form headings: All the publications of a society are to have added entry under the form headings

(a) Societies.

(b) Learned institutions and societies.

(The latter a subheading under name of country or place where the society's headquarters are located)

These form entries are to be filed in public catalogue only.

2. Subject headings: Collections, memoirs, reports, transactions, etc., of societies or institutions are to be entered under the name of the subject or subjects of which they treat, with subdivision *Societies*; for publications of universities, museums, and other institutions, and of certain commissions, which are not societies in the ordinary acceptance of the word, the form *Societies, etc.*, is to be used, the "*etc.*" to be disregarded in filing.

(The charter, constitution, by-laws, lists of members, and similar publications, which contain as a rule little or no matter dealing with those subjects and relate almost exclusively to the organization or management of a society, are not to be entered under subject)

Example:

The Act of incorporation, Constitution, Proceedings, of the Boston society of natural history, will *all* have added entry under the *form* headings

(a) Societies.

(b) Boston—*Learned institutions and societies.*

But only the Proceedings will appear under the *subject* heading

(c) Natural history—*Societies.*

A series of papers on natural history published by a museum will appear under subject heading

(d) Natural history—*Societies, etc.*

3. Works *about* societies, *e. g.* a history or bibliography of societies of a particular class or kind, are to be entered as follows:

Chemical societies.

(*not* Chemistry—*Societies*)

Ornithological societies—*Bibl.*

(*not* Birds—*Societies—Bibl.*)

Example:

Bolton's "Chemical societies of the nineteenth century" will appear under

Chemical societies—*Bibl.*

66. Title (*Main entry*) Main entry is to be made under the title of a society publication rather than under the name of the society when such title forms an independent phrase.

... The *Journal of Hellenic studies*. v. 1- (1880)-
London, Pub. by the Council, and sold by Macmillan and co.
(1880)-
v. illus., plates, maps, diagrs., facsim. 23-28^{cm}. and atlas.
39^{cm}. semiannual.

At head of title: Society for the promotion of Hellenic studies.
Editors: 1880-91, F. J. A. Hort, R. C. Jebb, Ingram Bywater, Percy
Gardner.—1892-96, Percy Gardner, Walter Leaf, A. H. Smith.—
1897- E. A. Gardner (with Walter Leaf, A. H. Smith, 1897;
G. F. Hill, F. G. Kenyon, 1898-)
Vols. 1-8, 1880-87, plates published separately and numbered 1-
LXXXIII.

"Index to volumes 1-viii": v. 8, p. 541-575.

1. Greek philology.—Period. 2. Greece—Antiq.—Period. 3. In-
scriptions, Greek. 1. Society for the promotion of Hellenic studies,
London. 11. Hort, Fenton John Anthony, 1828-1892, ed. 111. Jebb,
Richard Claverhouse, 1841-1905, ed. 1v. Bywater, Ingram, 1840-
ed. v. Gardner, Percy, 1846- ed. vi. Leaf, Walter, 1852- ed.
vii. Smith, Arthur Hamilton, 1860- ed. viii. Gardner, Ernest
Arthur, 1862- ed. ix. Hill, George Francis, 1867- ed. x. Ken-
yon, Frederic George, 1863- ed.

DF10.J8

9-20515

The *Museums journal*; the organ of the Museums association ...
v. 1- July 1901-

London, Dulau and co., ltd., 1902-
v. illus., plates, ports., plans, tab. 22^{cm}. monthly.

Supersedes the association's Report of proceedings, published
1890-1900.

Editors: July 1901-July 1909, E. Howarth.—Aug. 1909-June 1914,
F. R. Rowley.—July 1914- W. R. Butterfield.

"Indexes to papers read before the Museums association, 1890-
1909. Comp. by Charles Madeley": v. 9, p. 427-452.

The "Museums directory" was issued with v. 2-5, in a form to
allow it to be taken out and bound separately. In this set the direc-
tory is bound with the volumes as originally issued. The directory
was reissued in 1911 in separate, enlarged form.

1. Museums—Societies. 2. Museums—Period. 3. Museums—Gt.
Brit. 1. Museums association. 11. Howarth, Elijah, 1853- ed.
111. Rowley, F. R., ed. 1v. Butterfield, W. Ruskin, ed. v. Madeley,
Charles, 1849- comp.

AM1.M7

8-83

La *Révolution de 1848*; bulletin de la Société d'histoire de la révolu-
tion de 1848 ... t. 1- no. 1- mars-avril 1904-
Paris, 1904-

v. in 24^{cm}. bimonthly.

Editor: 1904- Georges Renard.

Bibliographies included.

List of members in v. 1-2, 5.

1. France—Hist.—February revolution, 1848—Societies. 1. So-
ciété d'histoire de la révolution de 1848, Paris. 11. Renard, Georges
François, 1847- ed.

DC270.A4

15-20745

Title (*Added entry*) Added entry is to be made for titles which are distinctive, but not for titles commonly used, such as Report, Bulletin, etc., or their equivalents in other languages.

67. "Not analyzed" slips. "Not analyzed" slips are to be made for monographic sets which are not analyzed at present, but which may be analyzed at some future time, *e. g.*

DD851.V4 Verein für die geschichte Berlins.
Schriften.
hft. 1-46; 1865-1912, and continuations.

Not analyzed.

(date)

(initials of cataloguer)

68. "Want" cards. "Want cards" are to be made for sets which lack one or more volumes, *e. g.*

QC1 Paris France
.S5
Société française de physique.
Annuaire.

Wants:

1911

1915

(initials of cataloguer; date)

In recataloguing sets which are incomplete, the Shelf list, the Serial record, and the various Want lists compiled by the Smithsonian Division should be consulted, for in these lists are noted the accessions which have come in response to requests for missing numbers or volumes.

69. Serial record.

General periodical and continuation record to cover:

- i. Regular periodicals, *i. e.* publications issued periodically at more or less regular intervals, oftener than once a year and numbered correspondingly.

Unbound numbers and volumes of periodicals are sent from Order division to Periodical division. They are not entered here until received from the binder. An exception may occasionally be made when a set of which most of the volumes are received in bound form includes also a few volumes which are unbound.

- ii. Annuals (Year-books; Reports, etc., of institutions, societies, government departments and other bodies, issued annually)
- iii. Reports, Transactions, Proceedings, etc., not necessarily issued annually or at regular intervals, but nevertheless to be treated as serial publications.
- iv. Works issued in instalments, each part being less than a complete volume.

Complete monographs which form part of some series are regularly catalogued and are not included here, except that a brief memorandum entry is filed which states whether a series is kept together or separated in classification. A copy of this memorandum entry is also filed in the Official catalogue.

Contains at this date:

- a. Record of additions since March 1, 1905.
- b. A complete statement of what the Library of Congress possesses of certain sets in the reclassified sections of the Library.

(This record is being extended as rapidly as possible to cover all sets in those classes)

- c. A partial statement of many other sets, especially of those in sections not yet reclassified, to be replaced later by same record, as in b.

Serial record entries for Government publications, for serial publications in American history, Bibliography and Library science will, for the present, be filed apart from the general Serial record in the sections of the Catalogue division which deal with the cataloguing of these publications.

When entry is first made for a serial publication or a work to be completed, but appearing in parts of less than one volume, the main card is to be stamped "*In progress; additions on shelf-list*," "*Incomplete; additions on shelf-list*," or "*Refer to cataloguer*," as the case may be. An additional memorandum entry is to be made by the cataloguer for the Serial record. This entry is to consist of heading, short title, statement of numbers, parts, volumes, or years received up to the time when the entry is made. The first or main entry is usually to be printed, provisional entries subject to revision being distinguished by two daggers †† on the ms. card. On the back of the first card "Serial record" is to be stamped or written, in order that a copy of the printed card may be distributed to the assistant in charge of the Serial record. This does not obviate the necessity of making the above mentioned memorandum entry, inasmuch as the statement of what the Library contains is not usually printed on open entries.

The above order of treatment also holds whenever a serial or continuation is recatalogued, or when the entry is withdrawn for additions or other changes by the cataloguer, provided of course that the Serial record entry has not already been written.

The stamp "*In progress ...*" "*Incomplete ...*" etc., indicates that an entry has already been filed in the Serial record.

A cross "X" before the stamp "*In progress*," "*Incomplete*," etc., on the shelf-lists indicates that an entry has been made for the Serial record, duplicating the record on the shelf-list.

SPECIAL PROCEDURE

1. *Serials in sections reclassified but not recatalogued.*
- a. Entry is to be looked up in the Public and the Old official catalogues. If a card is found it is to be stamped "*In progress; additions on shelf-list*," or "*Incomplete; additions on shelf-list*," and an entry made for the Serial record, duplicating the regular record on the shelf-list. When a set is

completed or the serial discontinued or issued under a new title, the cataloguer is to be notified in order that a complete catalogue entry may be prepared.

- b. When no entry is found in the Public catalogue, a temporary card is to be written, this card to be stamped and filed in the Public catalogue. A second card is to be written (by the cataloguer) for the Serial record, duplicating therefore the record on the regular shelf-list.

II. *Serials in sections both reclassified and recatalogued.*

New sets, or a volume or volumes belonging to a serial not before represented in the Library, are to be referred to the cataloguers.

III. *Serials in sections not reclassified.*

- a. When cards are found to be already filed for these publications they are to be stamped, the entry (if in the Old official catalogue) to be withdrawn and copied for the Public catalogue, a card being written for the Serial record. Such sets are not to be referred to the cataloguer except when they are completed, or when the publication is discontinued or issued under a changed (new) title.
- b. For serials neither classified nor catalogued, the necessary entries and references are to be made for the Public catalogue and Serial record.

IV. *Special points.*

Volumes not added to catalogue cards but entered on Serial record are to be counted and reported at the end of each month to the Chief of the Division as so many volumes catalogued.

All indexes (and special supplements, appendixes, etc., when containing monographs, catalogues of libraries, lists of publications, bibliographies, and the like) are to be regularly catalogued. Exceptions are certain sets which would require a considerable number of analyticals. These are to be referred for special decision.

The assistants to whom doubtful questions may be referred are those in charge of Official publications (documents), Institutions and societies, Periodicals, and Serial record.

70. "Miscellaneous" cards for societies. Blanket entries are to be made for ephemeral leaflets, etc., which are not of sufficient worth to be separately catalogued. For these the following form is used.

Example:

Drama league of America.

Miscellaneous printed matter published by this body is classified in PN2016.D659

71. "Miscellaneous" cards for college and university material. The secondary publications of a college or of a university are temporarily grouped in one entry. It is the intention to make separate entries at some future time for such as are of practical value.

*Example:***Minnesota. University.**

Programs (with or without dissertations), reports, announcements, miscellaneous serial lists, and occasional publications that have not been separately listed or catalogued are to be found on
Shelf: LD3329.Z9

University and school publications to be in part regularly catalogued later.

72. "Miscellaneous" cards for subjects. Circulars, broadsides, etc., bearing upon a special subject but issued by different bodies are to be entered as follows:

*Example:***Animals, Treatment of.**

Pamphlets, broadsides, clippings, and other miscellaneous matter on the subject: Treatment of animals, not separately catalogued are classified in HV4711.Z9

73. Capitals. The words "society," "university," etc., or their equivalents when used in place of the full name of the body, are not capitalized, according to present usage in the Library of Congress.

National institute for the promotion of science, Washington, D. C.

Report of the recording secretary of the National institute for the year 1850. Rendered December 2, 1850. Ordered to be printed for the use of the institute. Washington, Printed by R. A. Waters, 1850.

10 p. 23^{cm}.

Q11.8634

2-17650

American philosophical society, Philadelphia.

Laws and regulations of the American philosophical society, held at Philadelphia, for promoting useful knowledge, as finally amended and adopted, Dec. 18, 1885. Together with the charter of the society and a list of its officers and councilors. Philadelphia, Press of McCalla & Stavely, 1886.

46 p. 23^{cm}.

Q11.P655 1886

15-4717

Meldola, Raphael, 1849-1915.

The coming of age of the Essex field club. A record of local scientific work, 1880-1901. The presidential address delivered at the 22nd annual general meeting of the club on March 22nd, 1902, by Raphael Meldola ... Stratford, Essex, The Club, 1902.

cover-title, 44 p. 21½^{cm}.

Reprinted from the Essex naturalist, vol. XII, April 1902.

1. Essex field club. 1. Title.

QH1.E76 1902

19-2650

Exceptions.

Capitals are used in the following cases:

- a. In imprint. *cf.* 52.
- b. When, for the sake of brevity, the first word only of the name of a society or other body is given on the card, followed by marks of elision, *e. g.* Table des matières du Bulletin de la Société ...
- c. When the word for the body is the only designation on the title-page, and the name must be determined from other sources, *e. g.* At head of title: Memoir of the Association (meaning the American association for the advancement of science)

Societies, etc., whose names begin with titular designations (I, K., R., Kgl., etc.)

a. In title, imprint, notes and contents.

Capitalize the word following the titular designation when the latter consists of an abbreviation of one letter only, *e. g.* K., I., R., or K. K.

Example:

R. Accademia delle scienze di Torino;
K. K. Akademie der bildenden künste;
N. Ö. Gewerb-verein.

If the abbreviations contain more than one letter do not capitalize the word following, *e. g.*

Kgl. sächs. ministerium des innern;
Königl. bayr. akademie der wissenschaften;
Grossherzogl. badische hof- und landesbibliothek;
Nied. österr. gewerb-verein.

b. In headings.

Capitalize always the word following the abbreviation, *e. g.*

K. Akademie der wissenschaften, *Munich*.
Karlsruhe. Grossh. Badische hof- und landesbibliothek.

ABBREVIATIONS

NAMES OF MONTHS

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Portu- guese	Dutch	Danish Norwe- gian	Swedish
Jan.	jan.	jan.	gen.	enero	jan.	Jan.	jan.	jan.
Feb.	fév.	feb.	feb.	feb.	fev.	Feb.	feb.	feb.
Mar.	mars	märz	marzo	marzo	março	Maart	{marts} {mars}	mars
Apr.	avril	april	apr.	abril	abril	Apr.	april	april
May	mai	mai	mag.	mayo	maio	Mei	mai	maj
June	juin	juni	giugno	junio	junho	Juni	juni	juni
July	juil.	juli	luglio	julio	julho	Juli	juli	juli
Aug.	août	aug.	ag.	agosto	agosto	Aug.	aug.	aug.
Sept.	sept.	sept.	set.	set.	set.	Sept.	sept.	sept.
Oct.	oct.	okt.	ott.	oct.	out.	Oct.	okt.	okt.
Nov.	nov.	nov.	nov.	nov.	nov.	Nov.	nov.	nov.
Dec.	déc.	dez.	dic.	dic.	dez.	Dec.	{dec.} {des.}	dec.

Russian		Polish		Hungarian	
Name	Abbr.	Name	Abbr. (rarely used)	Name	Abbr.
январь	янв.	styczeń	stycz.	január	jan.
февраль	февр.	luty	lut.	februárus	feb.
мартъ	мартъ	marzec	mar.	márczius	márcz.
апрѣль	апр.	kwiecień	kwiec. (kwiet.)	aprilis	apr.
май	май	maj	maj	május	május
июнь	июнь	czerwiec	czerw.	junius	jun.
июль	июль	lipiec	lip.	julius	jul.
августъ	авг.	sierpień	sierp.	augusztus	aug.
сентябрь	сент.	wrzesień	wrzes.	september	sept.
октябрь	окт.	październik	paż.	october	oct.
ноябрь	ноябрь	listopad	list.	november	nov.
декабрь	дек.	grudzień	grudz. (grud.)	december	decz.

EXAMPLES OF HEADINGS

Owing to the length of the entries for the more difficult sets, it is impracticable to reproduce them here, but the following list may prove suggestive of headings under which to look for illustrative material.

Academia das ciencias de Lisboa.
 R. Academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de Madrid.
 Academia de ciencias médicas, físicas y naturales de la Habana.
 Academia română, *Bukharest*.
 R. Accademia dei Lincei, *Rome*.
 Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, *Paris*.
 Académie des sciences, *Paris*.
 Académie des sciences morales et politiques, *Paris*.
 Académie française, *Paris*.
 Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique, *Brussels*.
 K. Akademie der wissenschaften, *Berlin*.
 K. Akademie der wissenschaften, *Munich*.
 K. Akademie der wissenschaften, *Vienna*.
 K. Akademie van wetenschappen, *Amsterdam*.
 I. Akademîâ nauk, *St. Petersburg*.
 Akademia umiejêtnosci, *Krakow*.
 Association of engineering societies.
 B'lgarska akademîâ na naukitie, *Sofia*.
 Česká společnost nauk, *Prague*.
 Chemical society, *London*.
 Colorado college of dental surgery, *Denver*.
 K. Danske videnskabernes selskab, *Copenhagen*.
 Fortschritte der physik.
 Franklin institute, *Philadelphia*.
 France. Université.
 K. Gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen.
 Göttingische gelehrte anzeigen.
 Gesellschaft deutscher naturforscher und aerzte.
 Magyar tudományos akadémiâ, *Budapest*.
 Morelia, Mexico. Museo michoacano.
 Mexico (City) Universidad nacional.
 Mexico (City) Universidad.
 National academy of sciences, *Washington, D. C.*
 Pan American scientific congress.
 Paris. Université.
 Royal society of Canada.
 Royal society of London.
 Schweizerische naturforschende gesellschaft.
 Smithsonian institution.
 Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate," *Mexico*.
 Sociedad científica argentina.
 Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse, *Bastia*.
 Srpska kral'evska akademija, *Belgrad*.
 K. Svenska vetenskapsakademien, *Stockholm*.
 Videnskabs-selskabet i Christiania.
 U. S. National museum.

MASONIC BODIES*

By G. M. Churchill.

MASONIC ORGANIZATION.

Freemasons. "Blue lodge." 1st-3d degrees.

Local: Lodges having name or number, usually both.

State: Grand lodges.

U. S.: No central body.

Conventions and meetings of grand masters have been held, but these have no official status.

Other countries: Grand lodges under various names.

In the United States some states are divided, for administrative purposes, into numbered masonic districts; in England, into provinces. In Maryland and New York is found a kind of executive committee of the Grand lodge called the Grand stewards' lodge.

Royal arch masons. 4th-7th degrees.

Local: Chapters with name or number, like "Blue lodge."

State: Grand chapters.

U. S.: General grand chapter.

States are subdivided as in the "Blue lodges."

Other countries (England, Scotland, Canada): Chapters and grand chapters.

Royal and select masters. "Cryptic masons." 8th-10th degrees.

In some states these degrees are conferred by the Chapter.

Local: Councils.

State: Grand council.

U. S.: General grand council.

Other countries (England, Canada): Councils and grand councils.

Knights templars. 11th-13th degrees.

Local: Commanderies.

State: Grand commandery.

U. S.: Grand encampment.

These four bodies, the "Blue lodge" (Freemasons proper), Royal arch masons, Cryptic masons, and Knights templars, make up what is sometimes called the "York rite" as distinguished from the Scottish rite.

Ancient accepted Scottish rite. 4th-33d degrees.

Local bodies.

Northern jurisdiction:

Lodge of perfection: 4th-14th degrees.

Council of princes of Jerusalem: 15th-16th degrees.

Chapter of Rose croix: 17th-18th degrees.

Consistory of sublime princes of the royal secret: 19th-32d degrees.

*Library of Congress printed cards not in agreement with the following rules are being changed as occasion for reprinting arises.

Southern jurisdiction:

Lodge of perfection: 4th-14th degrees.

Chapter of Rose croix: 15th-18th degrees.

Council of Kadosh: 19th-30th degrees.

Consistory of sublime princes of the royal secret: 31st-32d degrees.

In the United States and Great Britain the 1st-3d degrees are conferred only by the "Blue lodge." The 33d degree, Sovereign grand inspector general, is conferred by the Supreme council.

State:

In some states are found Councils of deliberation; in some Grand consistories; some have no state organization.

U. S.:

No national body; instead there are two Supreme councils for the Northern and Southern jurisdictions.

There are also two "clandestine" Supreme councils for the U. S. A., whose publications can only be distinguished by noting carefully the names of the officers.

Other bodies

The Eastern star, Mystic shrine and Red cross of Constantine draw their members from Masons and their families, but have no official connection with Masonic bodies. There are other "rites" or bodies, such as the Rite of Mizraim, some of which are recognized and some not. Colored grand lodges exist in many states but are not recognized by most white masonic bodies. In some states, also, "clandestine" or non-recognized lodges and grand lodges exist.

RULE FOR MASONIC BODIES.

Enter publications of masonic bodies under **Freemasons**, followed by place, according to the following examples:

1. For Masons of a state or place in general, unorganized:

Freemasons. *Massachusetts.*

Subject headings have the same form as the author entry headings.

Freemasons. *Galena, Ill.*

Freemasons. *England—Hist.*

2. For "Blue lodge" bodies:

Freemasons. *France. Grand orient.*

Freemasons. *Massachusetts. Grand lodge.*

Freemasons. *New York (State) Grand lodge.*

Freemasons. *Alexandria, Va. Alexandria Washington lodge. No. 22.*

Freemasons. *Roxbury, Mass. Washington lodge.*

Freemasons. *Lancaster, Pa. Lodge no. 43.*

Freemasons. *New Hampshire. 5th masonic district.*

Note.—Such special headings as:

Freemasons. *Maryland. Grand stewards' lodge.*

Freemasons. *U. S. Conference of grand masters, Cedar Rapids, Ia., 1918.*

may be made when required.

3. For Chapter masonry add *Royal arch masons* after name of place, *e. g.*

a. For unorganized Royal arch masons in general, or those of a state or place:

Freemasons. *Royal arch masons.*

Freemasons. *Boston. Royal arch masons.*

b. For national, state or local bodies:

Freemasons. *U. S. Royal arch masons. General grand chapter.*

Freemasons. *Maine. Royal arch masons. Grand chapter.*

Freemasons. *Bridgewater, Mass. Royal arch masons. Harmony chapter.*

Freemasons. *Binghamton, N. Y. Royal arch masons. Chapter no. 139.*

Subject headings have the same form as the author entry headings; the forms for unorganized Royal arch masons may be used for the general subject.

The exact name of the Grand chapter varies slightly in the different states, *e. g.* Virginia calls it the Supreme grand royal arch chapter; some states say Grand royal arch chapter, others the Grand chapter of Royal arch masons. Make headings uniform as indicated and bring out any variations in the title or a note. Cross-references may be made when necessary.

4. Treat bodies of Cryptic masons (Councils of Royal and select masters) like Royal arch masons, *e. g.*

Freemasons. *U. S. Royal and select masters. General grand council.*

Freemasons. *Maine. Royal and select masters. Grand council.*

Freemasons. *Portland, Me. Royal and select masters. Portland council, no. 4.*

For general heading or subject use:

Freemasons. *Royal and select masters.*

Freemasons. *Maine. Royal and select masters.*

5. Treat Knights templars like Royal arch masons, *e. g.*

Freemasons. *U. S. Knights templars. Grand encampment.*

Freemasons. *Maine. Knights templars. Grand commandery.*

Freemasons. *Boston. Knights templars. Boston commandery.*

For general heading or subject use:

Freemasons. *Knights templars.*

Freemasons. *Maine. Knights templars.*

6. Treat Scottish rite bodies like Royal arch masons, *e. g.*

Freemasons. *U. S. Scottish rite. Supreme council for the Southern jurisdiction.*

Freemasons. *U. S. Scottish rite. Supreme council for the Northern jurisdiction.*

Freemasons. *Massachusetts. Scottish rite. Council of deliberation.*

Freemasons. *Boston. Scottish rite. Massachusetts consistory.*

Freemasons. *Boston. Scottish rite. Giles F. Yates council of Princes of Jerusalem.*

Freemasons. *Boston. Scottish rite. Mount Olivet chapter of Rose croix.*

Freemasons. *Boston. Scottish rite. Boston Lafayette lodge of perfection.*

Freemasons. *Washington, D. C. Scottish rite. Robert de Bruce council, Knights Kadosh.*

For general heading or subject use:

Freemasons. *Scottish rite.*

Freemasons. *Boston. Scottish rite.*

7. Other masonic and related bodies.

a. Enter the Eastern star and Mystic shrine under their own names, not under Freemasons. Their organization is like that of "blue lodges" and may be treated in the same way.

b. For colored bodies add (Colored) *e. g.*

Freemasons. *District of Columbia. Grand lodge (Colored)*

For general heading or subject use:

Freemasons, Negro.

c. Other related bodies may be treated like Royal arch masons,

e. g.

Freemasons. *District of Columbia. Masonic veteran association.*

Freemasons. *U. S. Red cross of Constantine.*

d. Schismatic grand lodges and other "clandestine" bodies may be entered like regular bodies. The distinction can generally be brought out in the name, *e. g.*

Freemasons. *New York (State) St. John's Grand lodge.*

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SUGGESTIONS

In the list which follows, no attempt has been made to cover the ground systematically. The references have been selected from notes made in the course of cataloguing. They are intended rather to indicate the *kinds* of sources in which information concerning societies and institutions may be found, and it is hoped that this statement will sufficiently explain the somewhat arbitrary inclusion of minor references, if not the omission of many of equal or greater importance.

The works which have proved of special service are indicated by an asterisk.

GENERAL SOURCES

Publications of the bodies themselves are of first importance; many societies publish useful bibliographical data in the text of their proceedings or on the covers of unbound numbers, while the older societies usually include historical notices in the volumes for the anniversary years such as the 10th, 20th, 25th, 50th, etc.

National bibliographies such as Kayser's *Vollständiges bücherlexicon*; *Bibliographie de la France*, etc., etc.

Encyclopedias of the various countries: information is often given under the word Academies, Societies or their equivalents, e. g. *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, article "Academies"; *La Grande encyclopédie*, article "Société," etc., etc.. Important societies may be found under their names.

Directories and local histories (for local societies)

Charities directories (for charitable societies and institutions)

Catalogues of libraries, especially of libraries of important societies.

Year-books of the various countries (official annuals, etc.)

Baedeker's guides.

The Library of Congress has also various manuscript sources of information, received through correspondence with the societies carried on by the different divisions, or through the Smithsonian Institution in connection with its International exchange.

SPECIAL SOURCES

Catalogue rules.

***Catalog rules:** author and title entries. Comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. American ed. Boston, A. L. A. Publishing board, 1908. xvi, 88 p. 25¹/₂ cm.

J. C. M. Hanson, chairman A. L. A. committee, editor American edition.

Z695.A52

8-27148

***Cutter, C. A.**

Rules for a dictionary catalogue. 3d ed., with corrections and additions and an alphabetical index. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1891.

140 p. 23^{cm}. (U. S. Bureau of education. Special report on public libraries. pt. II)

Z695.C98R8

1-8363

Cutter, C. A.

Rules for a dictionary catalog. 4th ed., rewritten. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1904.

173 p. 23^{cm}. (U. S. Bureau of education. Special report on public libraries. pt. II)

First issued as pt. 2 of the 1876 Special report; 2d edition, 1889; 3d edition, 1891.

Edited by W. P. Cutter.

Z695.C99

4-32517/8

***Hanson, J. C. M.**

Rules for corporate entry. By J. C. M. Hanson. (New York, 1905,

8 p. 26¹/₂^{cm}.

Reprinted from the Library journal, February, 1905.

Z695.H22

ca 15-1317 Unrev'd

Jahr, T. K. T.

Bibliography of cooperative cataloguing and the printing of catalogue cards, with incidental references to international bibliography and the Universal catalogue (1850-1902). By Torstein Jahr and Adam Julius Strohm.

(In U. S. Library of Congress. Report of the librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902. Washington, 1902. 23^{cm}. app. VI, p. 109-224)

Also separately issued.

Z783.U67A

3-4484

***U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog division.**

Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals. Prepared by Mary Wilson MacNair, Catalogue division. Washington, Govt. print. off., Library branch, 1918.

23 p. 22¹/₂^{cm}.

Z695.7.U5

18-26255

Societies and periodicals (General)***R. Accademia dei Lincei, Rome. Biblioteca.**

Elenco bibliografico delle accademie, società, istituti scientifici, direzioni di periodici, ecc., corrispondenti con la Reale accademia dei Lincei, e indici delle loro pubblicazioni pervenute all' Accademia sino a dicembre 1907. Roma, Tip. della R. Accademia dei Lincei, 1908.

1 p. l., (v)-vii, [1], 421 p. 19¹/₂^{cm}.

Z5051.A21

9-6170

Bolton, H. C.

Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. 1665-1895. 2d ed. City of Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1897.

vii, 1247 p. 24¹/₂^{cm}.

Z7403.B69

Z-8

***British museum. Dept. of printed books.**

Catalogue of printed books in the library of the British museum. ("Academies") London, Printed by W. Clowes and sons, limited, 1885-86.

1 pt. 35^{cm}.

— Catalogue of printed books. Supplement. ("Academies") London, Printed by W. Clowes and sons, limited, 1900.

1 pt. 35^{cm}.

Z921.B86

1-2814-5

In special cases the "Additions" published in semimonthly parts may be consulted also.

***British museum (Nat. hist.) Library.**

Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British museum (Natural history) London, Printed by order of the Trustees, 1903-15.
5 v. 29^{cm}.

Z7409.B85

4-18991

Clegg, James.

The international directory of booksellers, and bibliophile's manual, including lists of the public libraries of the world, publishers, book collectors, literary and scientific societies, universities and colleges. Rochdale, J. Clegg; New York, Dodd & Livingston; [etc., etc.], 1914.

xiv, 644 p. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Z282.C6D78

18-26412

***Grassauer, Ferdinand.**

Generalkatalog der laufenden periodischen druckschriften an den österreichischen universitäts- und studienbibliotheken, den bibliotheken der technischen hochschulen, der Hochschule für bodencultur, des Gymnasiums in Zara, des Gymnasialmuseums in Troppau und der Handels- und nautischen akademie in Triest. Wien, B. Herder, 1898.

vii, 796 p. 25^{cm}.

Z6945.G77

7-20249

Haupt, Herman.

List of periodical engineering literature, (published in the English language,) prepared at "The Rogers engineering library," University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1879.

91 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Z5852.H37

2-3952

***Héricourt, Achmet, comte d'.**

Annuaire des sociétés savantes de la France et de l'étranger. Paris, Durand [etc.], 1863-64.

2 v. 22^{cm}.

Z5051.H54

6-44933

Jahresbericht über soziale hygiene, demographie und medizinall-statistik, sowie alle zweige des sozialen versicherungswesen. 1.-jahrg.; 1900-

Jena, G. Fischer, 1902-

v. 24^{cm}.

Z7164.S66J2

7-20486

***Kalender für geologen, paläontologen, und mineralogen, 1898-**

Leipzig, 1898-

v. 16^{cm}.

QE23.K13

***Minerva. Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt. 1.-**

1891/92-

Strassburg, K. J. Trübner, 1891-19

v. 16^{cm}.

Publication suspended, 1914/15-

AS2.M6

6-13219

*Pantheon; adressbuch der kunst- und antiquitäten-sammler und -händler, bibliotheken, archive, museen, kunst-, altertums- und geschichtsvereine, bücherliebhaber, numismatiker. Eszlingen a. N., P. Neff verlag (M. Schreiber) 1914.

vii, (1), 496 p. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

AM213.P3

14-4951

***Scudder, S. H.**

Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical, and mathematical sciences, 1633-1876. Cambridge, Library of Harvard university, 1879.

xii, 358 p. 24^{cm} (Library of Harvard university. Special publications. 1)

Z7403.S48

2-7012

Severance, H. O.

A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada, 1907. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr, 1907.

330 p. 26^{cm}.

Second edition published 1908; 3d edition, 1914.

Z6951.S45

7-10812

***Smithsonian institution.**

Catalogue of publications of societies and of periodical works. Belonging to the Smithsonian institution, January 1, 1866. Deposited in the Library of Congress. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1866.

v. 591 p. 23^{1/2}^{cm}.

Issued also in Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 9, 1869.

Z881.U5 1866 a

16-8195

Indexes.

The Agricultural index 1st- annual cumulation; subject index to a selected list of agricultural periodicals and bulletins. 1916- White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1917-

Z5078.A45

17-8906

v. 261^{cm}.

Annual library index. (Various issues)

The Engineering index. v. 1-4, 1884/91-1901/05. New York and London, The Engineering magazine; [etc., etc., 1892]-1906.

4 v. 23-24^{cm}.

Continued as the Engineering index annual.

T1.E45

1-28000

The Engineering index annual, comp. from the Engineering index pub. monthly in the Engineering magazine. v. 1- 1906-

New York, The Engineering magazine, 1907-

v. 24^{cm}.

T1.E46

7-38575

Fortschritte der technik. Neue folge des früher Repertoriiums der techn. journal-literatur. Jahrbuch des Internationalen institutes für techno-bibliographie. 1.- jahrg.; 1909- Berlin, Bibliographischer zentral-verlag [1910-

v. 26^{cm}.

Also issued monthly under title: Technische auskunft.

Z7918.R42

10-17691

Galloupe, F. E.

Galloupe's general index to engineering periodicals. Boston, 1888-93.

2 v. 23^{cm}.

CONTENTS.—v. 1. 1883-87.—v. 2. 1888-92.

Z5851.G25

6-3277

Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal. v. 1-

Jan. 1908-

Chicago [etc.] The American association of law libraries [1908-13]; White Plains, N. Y., The H. W. Wilson company [1914-

v. 26^{cm}. quarterly.

The last number of each volume, issued in January, contains the cumulative index to periodicals for the preceding year.

11-3276

The Industrial arts index; annual cumulation; subject index to a selected list of engineering and trade periodicals. 1st- 1913-

White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1914-

v. 26^{cm}.

The annual cumulation for each year forms the December number for the corresponding year of the Industrial arts index (5 nos. a year)

Z7918.I7

14-5408

International catalogue of scientific literature. Pub. for the International council by the Royal society of London. London [etc.], 1902-

v. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

An annual index to current scientific literature, beginning with 1901 (the literature of the 19th century being covered by the Royal society's Catalogue of scientific papers, of which 12 vols., covering period 1800-83, 3 vols. (A-H) of the period 1884-1900, and v. 1-3 of the Subject index to the whole have appeared to date—June 27, 1917)

Z7401.I 62

5-8722

The Magazine subject-index. v. 1. A subject-index to seventy-nine American and English periodicals. Forty-four indexed from their first issues to December 31, 1907. Thirty-five indexed for the year 1907. Comp. by F. W. Faxon. Boston, The Boston book company, 1908.

276 p. 25^{cm}.

Contains the cumulation of the subject index issued in the quarterly numbers of the Bulletin of bibliography.

Continued as Annual magazine subject-index.

AI 3.M25

8-19148

The Mining world index of current literature. v. 1-
Chicago, Mining world company, 1912-

1912-

v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. semiannual.

An international bibliography of mining and the mining sciences. Compiled and revised semiannually from the index of the world's current literature appearing weekly in "Mining and engineering world."

Z6737.M57

G 8 12-668

Poggendorf, J. C.

Biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften. Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1858-1904.

4 v. in 5. 25^{cm}.

Z7404.P74

1-Z-220

Poole's index to periodical literature. An alphabetical index to subjects, treated in the reviews, and other periodicals, to which no indexes have been published; prepared by W. F. Poole. New York, London, G. P. Putnam, 1848.

iv, 51-154 p., 1 l. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 1848

2-9534

Poole's index to periodical literature; an index to periodical literature. By W. F. Poole. New York, C. B. Norton; [etc., etc.], 1853. x p., 1 l., 521 p., 1 l. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 1853

2-9535

Poole's index to periodical literature; an index to periodical literature by W. F. Poole. 3d ed. brought down to Jan. 1882 with the assistance as associate editor of W. I. Fletcher. Boston, J. R. Os-good & co., 1882.

xxvii, 1442 p. 27^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 1882

2-9536

Poole's index to periodical literature by W. F. Poole, with the assistance as associate editor of W. I. Fletcher. Rev. ed. v. 1. 1802-1881. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893.

1 v. in 2. 27^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 1893

2-9537

Poole's index to periodical literature; the first supplement from Jan. 1, 1882, to Jan. 1, 1887. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1888.

xiii, 483 p. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 1888

2-9538

Poole's index to periodical literature; the first supplement from January 1, 1882, to January 1, 1887. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893.
xiii, 483 p. 27^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 1st suppl. 1893 3-9539

Poole's index to periodical literature; the second supplement from Jan. 1, 1887, to Jan. 1, 1892. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1893.
xiii, 476 p. 26¹/₂^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 2d suppl. 1893 2-9540

Poole's index to periodical literature; the second supplement from Jan. 1, 1887, to Jan. 1, 1892. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1899.
xiii, 476 p. 27^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 2d suppl. 1899 2-9541

Poole's index to periodical literature; third supplement from Jan. 1, 1892 to Dec. 31, 1896. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1897.
xix, 637 p. 26¹/₂^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 3d suppl. 1897 2-9542

Poole's index to periodical literature; fourth supplement from January 1, 1897 to January 1, 1902. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1903.
xiv p., 1 l., 646 p. 27¹/₂^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 4th suppl. 1903 3-4428

Poole's index to periodical literature; fifth supplement from January 1, 1902, to January 1, 1907. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1908.
xv, 714 p., 1 l. 27¹/₂^{cm}.

AI 3.P7 5th suppl. 1908 3-11725

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals. v. 1- Feb. 1901-
Minneapolis, Minn., H. W. Wilson [etc.], 1901-13; White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1913-
v. 26^{cm}. monthly.

December number contains annual cumulation for preceding year. Absorbed the Cumulative index of Cleveland, O., in November 1903. The volume numbers of this publication were continued in the Readers' guide till 1906.

AI 3.R4 5-14769/5

Repertorium der technischen journal-literatur.

Repertorium der technischen literatur die jahre 1823 bis einschl. 1853 umfassend. Berlin, Decker, 1856.
xvi, 1049, [1] p. 24^{cm}.

— Repertorium der technischen literatur. Neue folge, die jahre 1854 bis einschliesslich 1868 umfassend. Leipzig, A. Felix, 1871-73.
2 v. 24^{cm}.

Issued in 4 parts, 1870-73.

— Repertorium der technischen literatur. Neue folge, die jahre 1869 bis einschliesslich 1873 umfassend. Leipzig, A. Felix, 1876-78.
2 v. 24^{cm}.

Issued in 4 parts, 1875-78.

— Repertorium der technischen journal-literatur. jahrg. 1874-1908. Leipzig, A. Felix, 1875-79; Berlin, C. Heymann, 1881-1909.
35 v. 28^{cm} (1874-78: 24^{cm}) annual.

Superseded by Fortschritte der technik.

Z7913.R43 7-21046-55

Repertorium der technischen, mathematischen und naturwissenschaftlichen journal-literatur. Hrag. von F. Schotte. 1.-3. jahrg.; 1869-71. Leipzig, Quandt & Händel, 1869-71.
3 v. 24^{cm}.

No more published.

Z7913.R43 7-21054

Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen, betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, in mengelwerken en tijdschriften tot op 1860 verschenen. Door R. Fruin, J. T. Bodel Nijenhuis (et al.) Leiden, J. K. Steenhoff [1863]
2 p. l., xi, 398, [2] p. 24^{cm}.

"Lijst van de gebruikte mengelwerken en tijdschriften": p. 9-50.

— **Supplement op het Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen, tot op 1870 verschenen.** Leiden, J. K. Steenhoff, 1872.
xv, [1], 271, [1] p. 24^{cm}.

"Lijst van de 320 gebruikte mengelwerken en tijdschriften": p. 1-19.

— **Tweede supplement op het Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen, tot op 1880 verschenen.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1884.
xiii, [1], 172 p. 24^{cm}.

"Alphabetische lijst van de 158 mengelwerken en tijdschriften": p. [1]-9.

— **Derde supplement op het Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen, tot op 1890 verschenen.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1893.
xxii, 251 p. 24^{cm}.

"Dit derde supplement op het 'Repertorium' zal tevens het laatste zijn."—Voorbericht.

A revised edition, by L. D. Petit, was issued 1905-07 (5 pt. in 1 v.)

Z2416.R45 2-15808-11

Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, in tijdschriften en mengelwerken tot op 1900 verschenen, bewerkt door Louis D. Petit. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1907.

10, [10], xxix p., 284 col., [6] p., 285-572 col., 2 l., 573-892 col., 2 l., 893-1638 col. 25^{cm}

Rev. and enl. ed. incorporating all the material in the first edition (1863) and its three supplements (1872, 1884, 1893)

— **Tweede deel, de literatuur bevattende, verschenen van 1901-1910.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1913.

9, [6], xvii p., 884 col. 24½^{cm}.

Z2416.R46 5-19566

Richardson, E. C.

Periodical articles on religion, 1890-1899. Author index. New York, For the Hartford seminary press by C. Scribner's sons; etc., etc., 1911.

4 p. l., 876 p. 24½^{cm}.

Z7753.R55A 11-18734

Royal society of London.

Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Subject index. Cambridge, University press, 1908-
v. 26½^{cm}.

To be issued in 17 vols., classified like the International catalogue of scientific literature.

Z7403.R881 8-24586

Royal society of London.

Catalogue of scientific papers (1800-[1900]) Comp. by the Royal society of London.

London, C. J. Clay and sons, 1867-1902; Cambridge, University press, 1914-

v. 29 x 22½^{cm}.

An author index to scientific papers contained in the transactions of societies, journals, and other periodical works. Continued by the International catalogue of scientific literature, which deals with literature published after 1900. Complemented by the society's "Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Subject index," the publication of which was begun in 1908. The work is to consist of 17 vols. classified by the system of the International catalogue of scientific literature.

Z7403.R88 2-11462

The Technical press index. Comp. in cumulative form from the
Technical press index pub. monthly in the Engineering digest.
Jan. 1908-
New York, The Technical literature company; [etc., etc.] 1909-
v. 26^{cm}.

Z7918.T48

10-8704

International associations.

*Annuaire de la vie internationale. 2. sér., v. 1-2; 1908/09-1910/11.
Monaco, Institut international de la paix [etc., 1909-12,
2 v. 18¹/₂^{cm}. (Publications de l'Institut international de la paix.
no. 3, 47)

JX1904.A4

8-6359

*Eijkman, P. H.

L'internationalisme médical. Publication du Bureau préliminaire
de la fondation pour l'internationalisme, La Haye. Amsterdam, F.
van Rossen, 1910.

cover-title, 44 p., 51 l. 24^{cm}.

"Notes" [list of international congresses, conferences and associ-
ations; 51 l. at end.

R10.5.A8E6

10-17882

*Eijkman, P. H.

L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences pures et lettres). La
Haye [W. P. van Stockum et fils; 1911.

3 p. l., xii, 108 p., 162 l. 24¹/₂^{cm}.

"Notes" [list of international congresses, conferences and associa-
tions; 162 l. at end.

AB4.F7 no. 2

12-1659

International socialist congress. 8th, Copenhagen, 1910.

Huitième Congrès socialiste international tenu à Copenhague du 28
août au 3 septembre 1910. Compte rendu analytique. Gand, Soc.
coop. "Volksdrukkerij," 1911.

511, [1] p. 18^{cm}.

"Congrès socialistes internationaux": p. [3]-5.

HX18.A5 1911

12-2188

Internationales taschenbuch für orientalisten. 1.-

jahrg.; 1907-

Halle a. Saale, New York, R. Haupt [1907?]-

v. 17^{cm}.

PJ10.I 5

7-25928

Overbergh, Cyrille van.

L'association internationale. Bruxelles, A. de Wit, 1907.

3 p. l., 3-329 p. 25^{cm}. (Le mouvement sociologique international.

Organe de la Société belge de sociologie. Enquête no. 3)

AB5.08

8-17088

Panama-Pacific international exposition company.

An announcement; congresses, conferences, conventions. Pan-
ama-Pacific international exposition, San Francisco, 1915. [San
Francisco, 1915,

86 p. 23^{cm}.

TC781.N1A4

15-28708

Russell's convention dates. v. 1-19. Newark, N. J., H. Russell,
1896-1914.

19 v. 31^{cm}.

Discontinued.

HS1.R7

CA 10-455 Unrev'd

Toll, Benno, baron von.

Die internationalen bureaux der allgemeinen völkerrechtlichen
verwaltungsvereine. Tübingen, 1910. 24¹/₂^{cm}.

viii, 115 p. 24¹/₂^{cm}.

JX1995.T6

Union des associations internationales, Brussels.

L'Union des associations internationales. [Bruxelles, O. Lam-
berty, imprimeur de l'Institut international de bibliographie, 1912.

162 p. 25^{cm}. (Office central des associations internationales.
Publication n°. 25)

AS4.U6 12-22680

La Vie internationale, revue mensuelle des idées, des faits et des
organismes internationaux. t. 1- 1912-
Bruxelles, Office central des associations internationales [1912]-
v. 28^{cm}.

JX3.V6 12-26285

Australasia.

*Sydney. Free public library.

Australasian bibliography. Sydney, C. Potter, government printer,
1893.

3 v. in 1. 27½^{cm}.

Z4011.B98 1-19544

Austria.

*Austria. Ministerium für cultus und unterricht.

Handbuch der kunstpflege in Österreich; hrsg. vom K. K. Mini-
sterium für cultus und unterricht, redigiert von Wilhelm freiherrn
von Weckbecker. 3. aufl. Wien, Im Kaiserlich-königlichen schul-
bücher-verlage, 1902.

1 p. l., xviii, 818 p., 1 l. 20½^{cm}.

Bibliographies throughout the work.

N6801.A5 1902 4-81809

Jahresbericht der Königl. Böhmisches gesellschaft der wissen-
schaften.

Includes in its exchange list many societies of middle and south-
eastern Europe.

Useful for names of societies.

AS142.C84

*Magyar Minerva. 1.-

Budapest, 1900-

v. 20^{cm}.

évfolyam; 1900-

AS182.M2 5-14768

Winckler, Johann.

Die periodische presse Oesterreichs. Wien, L. Sommer & comp.,
1875.

234, 222 p. 26½^{cm}.

Z6956.A9W7 2-26435

Belgium.

*Annuaire de la Belgique scientifique, artistique et littéraire. Ser-
vices administratifs, associations, instituts, musées, archives, biblio-
thèques, collections publiques et privées, enseignement supérieur,
documentation. Bruxelles, 1908.

xxxvi, 368 p. 24½^{cm}. (Institut international de bibliographie.

Publication no. 71)

Z1008.B92 1871 8-21089

Dutch East Indies.

Chijs, J. A. van der.

Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie (1659-1870) [Batavia,
Bruining & Wijt, 1875]

4 p. l., iii, [2], 325 p. 26^{cm}. (Added t.-p.: Verhandelingen van het
Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. deel
xxxvii)

Vermeerderde en verbeterde herdruk voor de jaren
1659-1720, supplement en verbeteringen voor de jaren 1721-1870.
Batavia, W. Bruining & co., 1879.

2 p. l., ii, [2], 93 p., 1 l. 26^{cm}. [With his Proeve. [Batavia, 1875]]

Supplement II. (Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch
genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. deel LV. 3^e stuk)
Batavia, Albrecht & co.; 's Hage, M. Nijhoff, 1903.

2 p. l., [5]-64 p. 27^{cm}.

Z3271.C53 1-25007-8 a

France.

Abel, C.

Histoire des anciennes sociétés savantes du pays messin.
(In Société d'archéologie et d'histoire de la Moselle, Metz. Mé-
moires. Metz, 1859. 26^{cm}. 1858, p. 169-81)
 DC611.M89786 9-29005

L'Année scientifique et industrielle; ou, Exposé annuel des travaux
 scientifiques, des inventions et des principales applications de la
 science à l'industrie et aux arts qui ont attiré l'attention publique
 en France et à l'étranger.

Paris, L. Hachette et c^{ie}, 18
 v. illus., plates, maps. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

— Tables décennales. 1856-1865. Paris, L. Hachette et c^{ie}, 1866.
 2 p. l., 200 p. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

— Tables des vingt premiers volumes, 1857-1877. Paris,
 Hachette et c^{ie}, 1877.
 2 p. l., 295 p. 18^{cm}.

T2.A6

7-28190-2

Bibliographie roussillonnaise, dressée par Pierre Vidal et Joseph
 Calmette.

(In Société agricole, scientifique & littéraire des Pyrénées-Orien-
tales, Perpignan. [Bulletin] Perpignan, 1906. 23^{cm}. 47. v., p. 151-
558)

Q46.P95 vol. 47

Caen, France. Bibliothèque municipale.

Catalogue des ouvrages normands de la Bibliothèque municipale
 de Caen. Par Gaston Lavalley. Caen, L. Jouan, 1910-12.
 3 v. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Z2184.N84C2

11-11457

*Deniker, Joseph.

Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques (sciences mathématiques,
 physiques et naturelles) pub. par les sociétés savantes de la France
 depuis l'origine jusqu'en 1888. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1916-
 v. 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Vol. 1, issued in 3 parts (1895-1916) covers the literature for the
 departments Ain-Orne.

Z7403.D39

F-2249

Federn, Robert.

Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française des origines
 à 1911. Leipzig-Berlin, F. Volckmar, 1913.

lxii, 612 p. 24^{cm}.

Issued in 7 parts, 1911-13.

Z2161.F43

11-27910

*France. Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.

Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France. Première partie.
 Départements. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1878.

2 p. l., 83 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

"Extrait de la Revue des sociétés savantes, 6^e série, tome vi."

Edited by Ulysse Robert.

Pt. 2, which was to have dealt with the societies of Paris, was
 never published.

Z5055.F60F8

18-7014

*France. Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.

Liste des membres titulaires honoraires et non résidants du Comité
 des correspondants honoraires et des correspondants du Ministère
 de l'instruction publique des sociétés savantes de Paris et des dé-
 partements. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1895.

106 p. 25^{cm}. (France, Ministère de l'instruction publique et des
 beaux-arts)

DC2.F88

1-F-8192

***Lasteyrie du Saillant, R. C., comte de.**

Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1888-

v. 29 x 22½^{cm}.

Publication of the Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Issued in parts, 1885-

Vols. 1-4 cover the literature published to the year 1885; v. 5-1886-1900.

Supplemented for the literature published after 1900 by Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France. t. 1- années 1901/04-pub. 1906-

Z2183.L84

1-8412

***Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. A.**

Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France, par Eugène Lefèvre-Pontalis. 1886; Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1887.

vii, 142 p. 27½ x 22^{cm}.

At head of title: Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.

"Cette bibliographie forme en partie le sommaire du grand ouvrage entrepris par le Ministère de l'instruction publique" (et pub. sous la direction de M. R. de Lasteyrie, 1885-)

The bibliography for 1885, by M. Lefèvre-Pontalis, appeared in M. Xavier Charmes' *Le Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques*. Paris, 1886, v. 2, p. 475-586.

Z5055.F69L5

12-4858

Liste des sociétés correspondantes.

(In *Société linnéenne du nord de la France*, Amiens. *Mémoires*. Amiens, 1902. 22^{cm}. t. 10, 1899/1902, p. 603-613)

Gives dates of founding.

QH3.S82 vol. 10

Nancy. Bibliothèque municipale.

Catalogue des livres et documents imprimés du Fonds lorrain de la Bibliothèque municipale de Nancy, dressé et pub. sous la direction de J. Favier. Nancy, Impr. A. Crépin-Leblond, 1898.

2 p. l., xv, 794 p. 25½^{cm}.

Z2184.L87N2

11-19084

Rhône, France (Dept.)

Les sociétés savantes de Lyon. Rapport présenté par le Comité départemental du Rhône, v^e section.—Enseignement. v^e sous-section.—Sociétés savantes. Lyon, A. Rey et c^{ie}, 1900.

xi, 69 p., 1 l. 27½^{cm}.

AS156.L7R4

4-15054

Société d'agriculture, sciences et arts de la Sarthe, *Le Mans. Bibliothèque*.

Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de la Société; rédigé par Louis Brière. Le Mans, E. Monnoyer, 1877-1881.

3 p. l., ii, 515 p. 24^{cm}.

"Ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire du Maine": p. 265-377.

— Supplément rédigé par Amb. Gentil. Le Mans, Impr. Monnoyer, 1911.

cover-title, 80 p. 25½^{cm}.

Z2184.M2286

1-18198

Villers, Louis de.

Les sociétés littéraires et scientifiques en Bretagne au XVIII^e siècle. (In *Société archéologique du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine*, Rennes. *Bulletin et mémoires*, Rennes, 1910. 24½^{cm}. t. 40, p. 193-235)

DC611.I 2986 vol. 40

Germany.

Albert, P. P.
Die geschichts- und altertumsvereine Badens. Heidelberg, C.
Winter, 1903.
[32] p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

DD801.B11A2

4-20808

*Berlin. K. Museen.

Kunsthandbuch für Deutschland. Verzeichnis der behörden,
sammlungen, lehranstalten und vereine für kunst, kunstgewerbe und
altertumskunde. 6. neubearb. aufl. Hrsg. von der Generalverwal-
tung. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1904.
iv, [2], 794 p. 21 $\frac{1}{4}$ cm.

N6861.A5

5-12468

Danzig in naturwissenschaftlicher und medizinischer beziehung.
Danzig [Druck von A. W. Kafemann], 1880.

vi p., 1 l., 288 p. 18cm.

2. th. Die naturwissenschaftlichen, medizinischen und gemein-
nützigen anstalten Danzigs.

DD001.D28D2

5-34102

Deutsches kolonial-handbuch. Berlin, H. Paetel [1896]

vi p., 1 l., 442 p. 21 $\frac{1}{4}$ cm.

Includes "Koloniale-gesellschaften und vereine; missions-gesell-
schaften."

2. erweiterte aufl. Berlin, H. Paetel, 1901.

2 v. 21cm.

Ergänzungsband 1902. Berlin, H. Paetel, [1902]

iv, 216 p. 21cm.

JV2005.D4

3-9461-3

*Dresslers kunstjahrbuch. Handbuch der deutschen kunstpflege
einschl. Deutsch-Österreichs und der Deutschen Schweiz. Dres-
den, G. Kühnemann [1909] Rostock i. M., C. Hinrichs [etc.], 1909-
v. 20cm.

N6861.A6

CA 13-315 Unrev'd

*Ermann, Wilhelm.

Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten. Systematisch geord-
netes verzeichnis der bis ende 1899 gedruckten bücher und aufsätze
über das deutsche universitätswesen. Leipzig und Berlin, B. G.
Teubner, 1904-05.

3 v. 26cm.

Z5815.G3E8

5-11080

Hamburg in naturhistorischer und medicinischer beziehung. Ham-
burg, L. Friederichsen & co., 1876.

vii, 315, [1] p. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Q127.G3H2

3-25109

Hansa-bund für gewerbe, handel und industrie.

Handbuch wirtschaftlicher vereine und verbände des Deutschen
Reichs. Berlin-Leipzig, H. Hillger [1913]

viii, 733 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

HF308.A3H3

14-9405

*Müller, Johannes.

Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands
im neunzehnten jahrhundert. Bibliographie ihrer veröffentlichungen
seit ihrer begründung bis auf die gegenwart. Berlin, A. Asher & co.,
1883-87.

xxi p., 1 l., 878 p., 1 l. 25 x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Z5055.G29M9

6-11651

Müller, Johannes.

Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im
19. jahrh. Bibliographie ihrer veröffentlichungen. Berlin, Behrend
& co., 1917.

xxxii, 1421 p.

A continuation of the earlier work published 1883-87.

Neuphilologen-vademecum. 1. bd.; 1905. Halle a. S., Hellmers verlag, sep.-cto., 1905.

3 p. l., 208 p. 16^{cm}.

No more published.

CONTENTS.—Neuphilologen-lexikon.—Übersicht über die vertreter an den einzelnen hochschulen.—Neuphilologische zeitschriften.—Verzeichnis der institute.—Spezialbuchhandlungen für neuphilologische literatur.—Bibliographischer anhang.

Z7001.N42

5-36359

Spielmann, Wilhelm.

Handbuch der anstalten und einrichtungen zur pflege von wissenschaft und kunst in Berlin. Berlin, Mayer & Müller, 1897.

2 p. l., 361 p. 18¹/₂^{cm}.

"Fortsetzung des zuletzt für das wintersemester 1893/94 erschienenen hilfsbuches 'Das akademische Berlin.'"

AS177.B587

1-G-2873

Stoehr, H. A., comp.

Allgemeines deutsches vereins-handbuch. Statistisches repertorium der gelehrten gesellschaften und wissenschaftlich-gemeinnützigen vereine der staaten des dermaligen Deutschen Reiches, des Oesterreichisch-ungarischen reiches und der Schweiz. 1. th. Frankfurt a. M., Verlag des Freien deutschen hochstiftes, 1873.

xvi p., 2 l., [3]-343, [1] p. 24¹/₂^{cm}.

No more published?

AS175.88

5-27686

Walther, P. A. F.

Systematisches repertorium über die schriften sämtlicher historischer gesellschaften Deutschlands. Darmstadt, Verlag von G. Jonghaus, 1845.

xxix, [1], 649 p. 21^{cm}.

Z2236.W23

4-14253

Great Britain.

Bibliotheca celtica, a register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples & languages for the year 1909-

Aberystwyth [National library of Wales], 1910-

v. 22¹/₂^{cm}.

Z2071.B56

11-5717

***Hume, Abraham.**

The learned societies and printing clubs of the United Kingdom. London, Printed for Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1847.

xxxii p., 1 l., 3-307 p. 20^{cm}.

Reissued with a supplement (72 p.) in 1853.

Z5055.G59H8

7-858

Lee, G. C.

Source-book of English history. New York, H. Holt and company, 1900.

xvii, 609 p. 20¹/₂^{cm}.

Includes list of English historical societies, with notices of their history.

DA32.5.L5

0-5455

***The Literary year-book and bookman's directory.** London, G.

Allen, 1897-

v. 19^{cm}.

Z2011.L77

1-15590

***Lowndes, W. T.**

The bibliographer's manual of English literature. New ed., rev., cor. and enl.; with an appendix relating to the books of literary and scientific societies. By Henry G. Bohn. London, H. G. Bohn, 1864.

6 v. 18¹/₂^{cm}.

Vol. 6 has special title: Appendix to the Bibliographer's manual of English literature. Containing an account of books issued by literary and scientific societies and printing clubs; books printed at

private presses; privately printed series; and the principal literary and scientific serials. Comp. by Henry G. Bohn.

Z2001.L921

2-3512

***New York. Public library.**

A list of works relating to Scotland, comp. by George F. Black, Ph. D. (New York: The New York public library, 1916.

viii, 1233 p. 26^{cm}.

"Reprinted, with additions, from the Bulletin, January-December, 1914."

Z2069.N39

16-14372

Royal institute of British architects, London.

The kalender of the Royal institute of British architects.

London, 18

v. 21^{1/2}^{cm}.

Includes list of allied architectural societies of Great Britain, with dates of founding.

NA12.R7

9-12457

Steeves, H. R.

Learned societies and English literary scholarship in Great Britain and the United States. New York, Columbia university press, 1913.

xiv, 245 p. 21^{cm}. (*Half-title*: Columbia university studies in English and comparative literature)

Bibliography: p. 218-230.

PN22.A2

13-20130

***Terry, C. S.**

A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history issued by His Majesty's Stationery office, 1780-1908. Aberdeen, Printed for the University, 1909.

xiii, 253 p. 25^{1/2}^{cm}. (*Half-title*: Aberdeen university studies, no. 39)

Z2061.T38

10-15155

***Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland. 1st-**

annual issue; 1884-

London, C. Griffin and company, 1884-

v. 22^{1/2}^{cm}.

Z5055.G59Y4

1-15597

Icelandic literature.

***Cornell university. Library.**

Catalogue ... Icelandic collection bequeathed by W. Fiske. Ithaca, N. Y. (Norwood, Mass., The Plimpton press, 1914.

viii p., 2 l., 755 p. 27^{1/2}^{cm}.

Z2556.C6

14-7304

Mimir. Icelandic institutions, with addresses. 1903. Copenhagen, Printed by M. Truelsen, 1903.

viii, 80 p. 15^{1/2}^{cm}.

Italy.

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani.

Roma, 1918-

v. 17^{1/2}^{cm}.

Published by Associazione italiana per l'intesa intellettuale fra i paesi alleati ed amici.

Editor: Silvio Pivano.

Japan.

Giussani, Carlo.

A list of works, essays, etc., relating to Japan.

(In Asiatic society of Japan. Transactions. Yokohama, 1886. 22^{1/2}^{cm}. v. 14, p. 87-118)

Includes a few societies.

AS552.Y8 vol. 14

***Japan. Dept. of education.**

Education in Japan, prepared for the Panama-Pacific international exposition, 1915, by the Department of education, Tokyo, Japan. [Tokyo, 1914?]

3 p. l., 187 p., 1 l. 22^{cm}.

LA1812.A14 1914

E 15-882

***Wenckstern, Friedrich von.**

A bibliography of the Japanese empire; being a classified list of all books, essays and maps in European languages relating to Dai Nihon <Great Japan> published in Europe, America and in the East from 1859-93 A. D. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1895 [1894], xiv, 338, [4], 67, [1] p. 25^{cm}.

— Bibliography of the Japanese empire ... Volume II. Comprising the literature from 1894 to the middle of 1906 with additions and corrections to the first volume. Tokyo [etc.] The Maruzen Kaishiki Kaisha (Z. P. Maruya & co., ltd.) 1907.

2 p. l., [vii]-xvi, 486 p., 1 l., 28, 21, [1] p., 1 l. 25½^{cm}.

Z8301.W47

4-20689

Netherlands.**Allan, Francis.**

Geschiedenis en beschrijving van Haarlem, van de vroegste tijden tot op onze dagen. Haarlem, J. J. van Brederode, 1874-88.

4 v. 27½^{cm}.

DJ411.H2A4

5-40628

***Vrolik, W.**

Revue des sociétés savantes de la Neêrlande.

(/n K. Akademie van wetenschappen, Amsterdam. Verslagen en mededeelingen. Afdeling natuurkunde. Amsterdam, 1857. 23^{cm}. 5. deel, 1857, p. [1]-44)

Q57.A54 vol. 5

Russia.***St. Petersburg. Университетъ. Библиотека.**

Каталогъ. С.-Петербургъ, Г. Шхт и ко., 1897-1902.

2 v. 27^{cm}.

Z939.S24

1-Z-60

Spain and Portugal.

Anuario social de España. año 1-1915/16-
Barcelona, "Acción popular," 1916-
v. 21^{cm}.

HN581.A6

Guía del estudiante. 1918/19-
Madrid, 1918-
v. 19^{cm}.

AS292.G8

19-10787

Personal de otras reales academias establecidas en Madrid.

(/n R. Academia de ciencias exactas físicas y naturales, Madrid.

Anuario 1883- Apéndice. Madrid, 1883- 11½^{cm})

Gives date of founding of several Spanish academies.

Q65.M17

Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos. Órgano del Cuerpo facultativo del ramo. 1871-
Madrid, 1871-
v. 23-24½^{cm}.

Monthly, Jan.-Mar. 1871; semimonthly, Apr. 1871-78; monthly. 1883, 1896-

Publication suspended 1879-82, 1884-95, inclusive.

Z671.B41

6-44964

***Ribeiro, J. S.**

Historia dos estabelecimentos scientificos, litterarios e artisticos de Portugal. Lisboa, 1871-93.

18 v. 24^{cm}.

AS295.B5

Switzerland.

Brandstetter, J. L.

Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses. Berne, K. J. Wyss, 1896.
xix, 302 p. 22^{cm}. (Added t.-p.: Bibliographie nationale suisse. (fasc. 1^{er}))

Z2771.B58

8-14634

Guillaume, Louis.

Coup d'œil sur la vie sociale dans le canton de Neuchâtel. Liste des institutions et des sociétés libres de bienfaisance, d'utilité publique, d'éducation, d'instruction et de récréation. Neuchâtel, Bureau du comité de la Société neuchâteloise d'utilité publique, 1881.
215 p. 20^{1/2}^{cm}.

HN600.N4G8

11-18807

*Kinkelin, Hermann.

Die schweizerischen vereine für bildungszwecke im jahre 1871. Nach dem von H. Kinkelin gesammelten material im auftrage des Eidgenössischen departements des innern bearb. von Eduard Keller und, Wilhelm Niedermann. Basel [etc.] H. Georg, 1877.
xlii, 229 p. 28^{1/2}^{cm}.

In German and French.

AS315.K3

8-16055

Naturforschende gesellschaft, Zürich.

Festschrift der Naturforschenden gesellschaft in Zürich 1746-1896. Zürich, Druck von Zürcher & Furrer, 1896.

2 v. in 1. 23^{cm}. (Added t.-p.: Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden gesellschaft in Zürich. 41. jahrg. 1896. Jubelband)

"Beziehungen zu anderen gesellschaften": p. 230-243.

Q07.Z04

4-10000

Schweizerische naturforschende gesellschaft.

Centenaire de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles. (Zürich, Impr. Zürcher & Furrer, 1915)

2 p. l., iii-vi p., 1 l., 316 p. 30^{1/2}^{cm}.

At head of title: 1815-1915.

"Cet ouvrage forme le tome L des Nouveaux mémoires de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles, paru le 12 septembre 1915."

"Verzeichnis der von der gesellschaft herausgegebenen Denkschriften": p. 69-77.

Includes sketches of Swiss commissions and societies.

Q07.842 t. 50

16-18138

Statistisch-volkswirtschaftliche gesellschaft in Basel.

Die vereine und stiftungen des kantons Baselstadt im jahre 1881, dargestellt von d' Alphons Thun. Basel, H. Georg's buchhandlung, 1883.

2 p. l., iii-viii, 59 p. 28^{cm}.

AS316.B3A4 1883

10-23806

Switzerland. Departement des innern.

Die freiwilligen vereine des kantons Basel-stadt für gemeinnützige, wohlthätige, wissenschaftliche, künstlerische, religiöse, vaterländische, militärische und sociale zwecke im jahre 1859. Basel, Bahnmaier's buchhandlung, 1859.

116 p. 22^{cm}.

AS316.B3A2

9-9116

United States.

Baldwin, C. C.

Notice of historical and pioneer societies in Ohio. By C. C. Baldwin, secretary. (Cleveland, 1875)

8 p. 23^{cm}. (Western Reserve and northern Ohio historical society. [Historical and archaeological tracts, no. 27])

F486.W58

7-24521

***Bowker, R. R.**

Publications of societies; a provisional list of the publications of American scientific, literary, and other societies from their organization. New York, Office of the Publishers' weekly, 1899.
v, 181 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Z5035.U39B7

Feb. 1, 1900-9

Brief statements concerning the objects and methods of municipal reform organizations in the United States.

(In National municipal league. Proceedings. Philadelphia, 1894.
24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. v. 1, p. 303-340)

JB302.N48 vol. 1

***Griffin, A. P. C.**

Bibliography of American historical societies (the United States and the Dominion of Canada) 2d ed., rev. and enl. (Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907)

1374 p. 25cm. (American historical association. Annual report, 1905. v. 2)

E172.A60

8-7356

***Handbook of learned societies and institutions: America.** Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington, 1908.

viii, 592 p. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (On verso of t.-p.: Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 39)

Introduction signed by the editor, J. David Thompson.

"List of the principal reference works on American learned societies and institutions": p. viii.

AS15.H2

8-21011

Michigan. Historical commission.

A sketch of historical societies in Michigan. Prepared by G. N. Fuller, secretary. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford co., state printers, 1914.

62 p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 3)

F562.M63 no. 3

14-31283

New York society for the prevention of cruelty to children.

Annual report.

New York, 1876-81.

v. 23cm.

Includes names of U. S. societies for the prevention of cruelty to children, etc., with date of founding.

HV743.N5A3

CA 9-2658 Unrev'd

Philadelphia.

Founders' week memorial volume, containing an account of the two hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the city of Philadelphia, and histories of its principal scientific institutions, medical colleges, hospitals, etc. Ed. by F. P. Henry. Philadelphia (F. A. Davis company), 1909.

xvi, 912 p. 24cm.

AS28.P4A5 1909

10-20808

Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library.

American foundations. New York, N. Y., The Russell Sage foundation library (1915)

(10) p. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Bulletin ... no. 11, June 1915)

Caption title: American foundations for social welfare; a selected bibliography.

Z881.N667 no. 11

15-15321

State bankers' associations.

(In Michigan bankers' association. Annual convention. (Detroit, 1902) 24cm. 14th, 1902, p. 127-131)

HG1507.M45

Trostler, I. S.

History of ornithology in Nebraska, and of state ornithological societies in general.

(In Nebraska ornithologists' union. Proceedings. Lincoln, 1901.
23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. 2d annual meeting, p. 13-18)

QL671.N3

Weeks, W. R.

History of the American numismatic and archaeological society.
New York [The Society] 1892.

50 p. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (*In* American numismatic and archaeological society, New York. Proceedings. 30th-34th meeting. 1888-1892. New York, 1892)

Includes list of American numismatic societies, with dates of founding: p. 6.

CJ15.A6

1-26347

West Indies, etc.**Trelles y Govín, C. M.**

Bibliografía cubana del siglo XIX. Matanzas, Impr. de Quirós y Estrada, 1911-15.

8 v. 26^{cm}.

A continuation of the author's "Ensayo de bibliografía cubana de los siglos XVII y XVIII," pub. 1907, with supplement 1908.

Z1511.T86

11-12295

Victoria institute of Trinidad and Tobago (incorporated), *Port of Spain*.

Proceedings. pt. 1-

Mar. 1894-

Port-of-Spain [1894-

v. 22^{cm}.

List of books relating to Trinidad: 1899, p. 183-186.

Q33.T8

CA 18-548 Unrev'd

Abbeys.

*Académie royale ... de Belgique, *Brussels. Commission royale d'histoire*.

Inventaire des cartulaires conservés dans les dépôts des archives de l'état en Belgique. Bruxelles, F. Hayez, 1895.

3 p. l., 123 p. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Z6627.N46B9

3-301

*Académie royale ... de Belgique, *Brussels. Commission royale d'histoire*.

Inventaire des cartulaires conservés en Belgique ailleurs que dans les dépôts des archives de l'état. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1897.

3 p. l., 66 p. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Z6627.N46B91

3-300

*Académie royale ... de Belgique. *Commission royale d'histoire*.

Inventaire des cartulaires belges conservés à l'étranger. Bruxelles, 1899.

2 p. l., iii, 72 p. 22^{cm}. (Annexe au Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire de Belgique. 1899)

CD1686 1899

19-11125

*Académie royale ... de Belgique. *Commission royale d'histoire*.

Inventaire des obituaires belges (collégiales et maisons religieuses) Bruxelles, 1899.

2 p. l., ii, 87 p. 22^{cm}. (Annexe au Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire de Belgique. 1899)

Bound with the Inventaire des cartulaires.

CD1686 1899

19-11124

Chevalier, C. U. J.

Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, par Ulysse Chevalier. Paris, 1877-1903.

2 pts. in 3 v. 29^{cm}.

II. Topobibliographie.

Includes abbeys.

Z6203.C52

2-2025

*Fourcheut de Mont-Rond, C. M. J. M.

Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères; publié par M. l'abbé Migne. Paris, Chez J.-P. Migne, éditeur, 1856.

4 p. l., 171-1228 col. 28½^{cm}. (*Added t.-p.*: Troisième et dernière Encyclopédie théologique. Publiée par M. l'abbé Migne. t. 16)

BX2420.F7

4-9171

Joanne, P. B., ed.

Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France, pub. sous la direction de Paul Joanne. Paris, Hachette et c^{ie}, 1890-1905. 7 v. 32½^{cm}.

Includes notices of French abbeys (under place)

DC14.J83

5-24019

Potthast, August.

Bibliotheca historica medii aevi. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Berlin, W. Weber, 1896.

2 v. 25½^{cm}.

Includes notices of abbeys.

Z6203.P87

2-5027

Stein, Henri.

Bibliographie générale des cartulaires français ou relatifs à l'histoire de France. Paris, A. Picard et fils, 1907.

xv, 627 p. 23^{cm}.

Z2178.S85

7-25056

Vivien de Saint-Martin.

Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Paris, Hachette & cie., 1879-95.

7 v. fol.

— Supplément. Paris, Hachette & cie., 1897-

By L. Rousselet.

Includes notices of abbeys.

G101.V86

1-F-752-3

Agriculture, economics, etc.

American agricultural association.

The journal of the American agricultural association. New York, 1881. 24^{cm}.

Includes state and other societies, with dates of founding. (no. 3-4, p. 201-220)

S22.A5

12-12321

*Antón Ramírez, Braulio.

Diccionario de bibliografía agronómica y de toda clase de escritos relacionados con la agricultura. Madrid, Impr. y estereot. de M. Rivadeneyra, 1865.

xix, 1015 p., 1 l. 27½^{cm}.

Z5075.S7A7

7-886

*The British year-book of agriculture and agricultural who's who 1908/9-

London, Vinton & company, ltd., 1908-

v. 22^{cm}.

Includes histories of societies.

S455.B8

Agr 8-1034

European peat societies.

(In Canadian peat society. Journal. Ottawa, Can., 1911. 24½^{cm}. v. 1, 1911, no. 1, p. 23-24; no. 2, p. 7-9)

HD9550.P5C2 vol. 1

Pennsylvania. Dept. of agriculture.

Bulletin no. 178. List of county and local agricultural societies, by A. L. Martin. June, 1909. Harrisburg, Pa., 1909.

10 p. 23½^{cm}.

S107.A32

Principales sociétés d'économie politique et de statistique actuellement existantes.

(In Société d'économie politique, Paris. Annales. Paris, 1896. 22½^{cm}. t. 16, p. 173-87)

HB3.S6 vol. 16

***U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Library.**

Catalogue of the periodicals and other serial publications (exclusive of U. S. government publications) in the library of the U. S. Department of agriculture. Prepared under the direction of Josephine A. Clark, librarian. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901.

362 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (Bulletin no. 37)

... Supplement no. 1 (1901-1905) Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907.

217 p. 24^{cm}. (Bulletin no. 37, suppl. no. 1)

Z5076.U58

8-6389

Alpine clubs.

Déchy, Moritz.

Zur geschichte der Alpenvereine.

(In Magyarországi Kárpátgyesület. Évkönyve. Jahrbuch. Késmárk, 1876. 22^{cm}. 3. jahrg., 1876, p. 311-355)

DB341.M2 vol. 8

Art and architecture.

American art annual. v. [1]-

1898-19

New York, The Macmillan company; [etc., etc.] 1899-19

v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

No issues for 1901-02 and 1902-03; biennial from 1903-10; annual from 1911-

Contains reports of the art interests of the United States and Canada.

N0.A3

99-1016

Congrès régional des architectes et des ingénieurs. 2d, Hyères, 1886.

Compte-rendu. Nice, Impr. V. E. Gauthier et c^e, 1886.

2 p. l., 51, [1] p. 1 diagr. 24^{cm}. [With Congrès régional des architectes et des ingénieurs. 1st, Nice, 1884. Congrès régional. Nice 1884.]

The diagram shows the distribution of architectural societies in the departments as combined in groups, and is accompanied by a list of these societies with dates of founding.

NA21.C7

8-27407

The Year's art. A concise epitome of all matters relating to the arts of painting, sculpture, engraving and architecture, and to schools of design, which have occurred during the year. [v. 1]-1880-

London, Macmillan and co. [etc.] 1880-

v. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

N9.Y4

8-86871

Clubs.

Ivey, G. J.

Clubs of the world; a general guide or index to the London & county clubs and those of Scotland, Wales, Ireland, United Kingdom yacht clubs, and British colonial possessions, together with the English & other clubs in Europe, the United States, & elsewhere throughout the world. London, Harrison, 1880.

xix, [2], 372 p. 19^{cm}.

2d edition.

HS2507.I8

10-18086

A List of English clubs in all parts of the world. London, Spottiswoode & co., ltd., 1899-

v. 11 x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Edited by E. C. Austin Leigh.

HS2507.L5

7-28508

Timbs, John.

Clubs and club life in London; with anecdotes of its famous coffee houses, hostelries, and taverns, from the seventeenth century to the present time. A new ed. London, Chatto & Windus, 1908.

xiv p., 1 l., 544 p. 20^{cm}.

DA686.T5

11-27531

Corporations, banks, etc.

- *Bureau of railway economics, *Washington, D. C.*
 Railway economics; a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries, prepared by the Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. Chicago, Ill., Pub. for the Bureau of railway economics by the University of Chicago press [1912]
 x, 446 p. 26½^{cm}.
 Classified catalogue, with index of names.
 R. H. Johnston, librarian of the Bureau.
 Z7231.B87 12-35020
- Conant, C. A.
 A history of modern banks of issue. New York [etc.] G. P. Putnam's sons, 1896.
 xiii, 595 p. 22½^{cm}.
 HG1851.C74 6-24605
- *The Manual of statistics; stock exchange hand-book. New York [18
 v. 20½^{cm}. annual.
 HG4905.M3 1-31757
- *Moody's manual, complete list of securities maturing January 1st, 1916-
 New York, Moody manual company, '1915-
 v. 17½^{cm}.
 HG4905.M83 16-2146
- *Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities. 1st-
 annual number, 1900- New York, The O. C. Lewis com-
 pany, '1900-
 v. 23½-24^{cm}.
 HG4905.M85 1-24569
- National association of mutual insurance companies.
 Proceedings. [Philadelphia?
 v. illus. 23^{cm}.
 "The early history of fire insurance [by] J. Somers Smith, jr.":
 16th annual meeting, p. 19-36.
 HG9873.N3 ca 15-786 Unrev'd
- *Poor's manual of industrials. [v. 1-
 New York, Poor's railroad manual co., '1910-
 v. 23^{cm}.
 HG4961.P8 10-12768
- *Poor's manual of the railroads of the United States. [1st]-
 annual number; 1868/69-19
 New York, London, H. V. & H. W. Poor [etc.] 1868-19
 v. 23^{cm}.
 HE2721.P8 1-24959
- The Post magazine almanack; the insurance directory, reference and year book.
 London, T. J. W. Buckley
 v. 24½^{cm}.
 HG8596.P7 ca 8-3035 Unrev'd
- *Spangenthal's auskunftsbuch über wertpapiere.
 Berlin-Charlottenburg, Spangenthal [19
 v. 17½^{cm}.
 HG5491.87 ca 8-3030 Unrev'd

Education.

- Foot, J. P.
 The schools of Cincinnati, and its vicinity. Cincinnati, C. F. Bradley & co.'s power press, 1855.
 vi, [2] p., 1 l., 232 p. 23^{cm}.
 LA348.C5F7 6-15973
- Pädagogisches jahrbuch; rundschau auf dem gebiete des volks-
 schulwesens. Unter mitwirkung namhafter schulmänner hrsg.
 von Johannes Meyer und Hermann Rosin. 1.-5. jahrg.; 1903-07.
 Berlin, Gerdes & Hödel, 1904-08.

5 v. 25^{cm}.

No more published.

L81.P4

6-871

Paedagogisches Jahrbuch. Hrsg. von der Wiener paedagogischen Gesellschaft. [1]-bd.; 1878-
Wien und Leipzig, J. Klinkhardt, 1879-
v. 23^{cm}.

Vols. 1- include "Anhang. Das pädagogische Vereinswesen in Österreich-Ungarn."

L81.P45

6-16062

*Patterson's American educational directory, comp. and ed. by
Homer L. Patterson. v. [1]- 1904-
Chicago, American educational company; [etc., etc.] 1904-
v. 22^{cm}.

L901.P8

4-12958

Fraternities.

*Baird, W. R.

Baird's manual of American college fraternities. 8th ed. New
York, The College fraternity publishing co., 1915.
xiii, 896 p. 191^{cm}.

— Supplement. (New York, The College fraternity publishing co.) 1916.
cover-title, 46 p. 191^{cm}.

LJ81.B2

16-260

Freemasonry.

*Stevens, A. C., ed.

The cyclopædia of fraternities. Comp. and ed. by Albert C.
Stevens. 2d ed., rev. to date. New York, E. B. Treat and com-
pany, 1907.
xxiii, [1], 444 p. 251^{cm}.

HS119.S85

7-86718

*Mackey, A. G.

An encyclopædia of freemasonry and its kindred sciences, by
Albert G. Mackey. New and rev. ed. prepared under the direction
of the late William J. Hughan, by Edward L. Hawkins. New York
and London, The Masonic history company, 1912.
2 v. 27^{cm}.

HS375.M25

12-19848

Morris, Robert.

The history of freemasonry in Kentucky (with) an American
masonic bibliography. By Rob Morris. Louisville, Ky., R. Morris,
1859.

8 p. l., 592 p. 23^{cm}.

HS587.K6M8

9-22160

*Freemasons. Iowa. Grand lodge. Library.

Catalogue of the works on freemasonry and kindred subjects, in
the library of the Grand lodge of Iowa. 5th ed. To which is pre-
fixed a separate catalogue of the Bower collection. By T. S.
Parvin. Iowa City, Republican publishing company, 1883.
135 p. 231^{cm}.

Neither catalogue includes the large collection of pamphlets,
periodicals, and proceedings of masonic bodies, which are contained
in both libraries.

HS587.I8A2 vol. 9

9-10785

Freemasons. U. S. Scottish rite. Supreme council for the Southern
jurisdiction. Library.

Libraries of the Supreme council of the 33d degree for the
Southern jurisdiction of the United States at Washington. 1st Jan.,
1884. New York, J. J. Little & co., 1884.

267 p. 24^{cm}.

Z5993.Z9F722

1-8849-M1

Wolfstieg, A. L. F.

Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, hrsg. im auftrage des Vereins deutscher freimaurer von August Wolfstieg. Burg b. M., Selbstverlag des Vereins deutscher freimaurer, zu beziehen durch A. Hopfer, 1911-13.

3 v. 27½^{cm}.

Z5993.W76

16-6720

Geography.

Claparède, Arthur de.

Annuaire universel des sociétés de géographie. 1892-1893. Genève, H. Georg [1892] xiv, 71 p., 1 l. 18½^{cm}.

Z6003.C55

5-22981

*Geographen-kalender. 1.-
Gotha, J. Perthes, 1903-
v. 16^{cm}. annual.

jahrg.; 1903/4-

G64.G34

8-5224

Geographisches jahrbuch. 1.-

bd.; 1866-

Gotha, J. Perthes, 1866-
v. 18½-22½^{cm}.

Includes societies, congresses. etc.

G1.G4

Institutions, churches, etc.

The American year book; a record of events and progress. [v. 1]-1910-

New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1911-

v. 20½^{cm}.

Includes institutions, churches, etc.

E171.A585

11-1626

The Annual charities register and digest.

London, New York, Longmans, Green & co.; [etc., etc.]

v. 22^{cm}.

HV245.A2A3

CA 8-3086 Unrev'd.

Behörden-adressbuch Deutschlands. Ein verzeichnis von über 80000 staatlichen, provinziellen und kommunalen behörden, instituten, anstalten, nebst korporationen des Deutschen Reiches, sowie der schutzgebiete, in alphabetischer reihenfolge nach landesteilen, provinzen und orten geordnet. 1.-
Berlin [1911]-
v. 25^{cm}.

ausgabe; 1911/12-

JN3204

11-32516

Buenos Aires (Province) Consejo general de educación.

Gobierno escolar en la provincia de Buenos Aires. [Buenos Aires.

Est. gráfico A. de Martino, 1912.

264 p. 24½^{cm}.

LA540.B8P2

E 15-822

Charity organisation society, London.

Annual report.

London, 18

v. 21½^{cm}.

HV250.L9C4

9-1063

*U. S. Dept. of commerce and labor. Bureau of the census.

Special reports. Religious bodies: 1906. pt. II. Separate denominations. Washington, 1910.

670 p. 30^{cm}.

HA201.A1

Civic club of Philadelphia. Dept. of social science.

Civic club digest of the educational and charitable institutions and societies in Philadelphia. Philadelphia [G. H. Buchanan and company, 1895.

clxxiv, 201 p. 22½^{cm}.

HV99.P5C49

9-6948

Civic club of Philadelphia.

A directory of the charitable, social improvement, educational and religious associations and churches of Philadelphia. 2d ed. Philadelphia [Civic club] 1903.
xviii, 828 p. 19½^{cm}.

HV99.P5C6

8-32179

Connecticut historical society.

List of Congregational ecclesiastical societies established in Connecticut before October 1818, with their changes. Hartford, 1913.
[Middletown, Conn., Press of Pelton & King, 1913,
35 p. 23½^{cm}.

14-31004

Fry, Herbert, ed.

Herbert Fry's royal guide to the London charities, showing in alphabetical order their name, date of foundation, address, &c., according to their latest reports.
London, Chatto & Windus,
v. 18½^{cm}.

HV250.L8F8

9-3662

Jewish societies.

The Jewish year book. 8 Sept. 1896-
London, Greenberg & co., 1896-19
v. 18½^{cm}.

DS135.E5A3

14-2382

Medicine.**Fédération internationale pharmaceutique.**

Bulletin. no. 1- 1912-
Amsterdam, 1912-
v. 23½^{cm}.

No. 1 includes "Unions, sociétés et associations pharmaceutiques" (being a list of societies, arranged by country, with dates of founding in many cases), and "Journaux et revues pharmaceutiques."

RS1.F5

CA 13-30 Unrev'd.

Homœopathic societies. (See World's homœopathic convention, Philadelphia, 1876. Transactions. v. 2, History of homœopathy, by Gustav Puhlmann. Philadelphia, 1880. 23½^{cm})

RX1.W9

The Medical directory of New York, New Jersey and Connecticut.
New York,
v. 18½^{cm}.

R712.A1M52

2-23073

***Polk's medical register and directory of North America.**

Detroit [etc.] 1886-19
v. 24^{cm}.

R711.P7

0-4101

U. S. Surgeon-general's office. Library.

Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon-general's office, United States army. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1880-95.
16 v. 30^{cm}.

— 2d ser. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1896-
v. 30^{cm}.

Z6676.U6

1-2344-5

Museums.**American association of museums.**

Proceedings. v. 1- 1907-
Charleston, S. C., 1908-
v. 24½^{cm}.

AM1.A5

8-32101

Ball, Valentine.

Report on the museums of America and Canada. [Dublin, 1885?]
cover-title, 310-342 p. 24½^{cm}.

Extracted from the Report of the Science and art department (of the Science and art museum, Dublin, for the year 1884.

QH70.B18

6-5317

- *A Directory of American museums of art, history, and science, comp. by P. M. Rea, secretary of the American association of museums.

(In Buffalo society of natural sciences. Bulletin. Buffalo, N. Y., 1910. 24½^{cm}. p. 1-360)

QH1.B94

12-2650

- *Directory of museums in Great Britain & Ireland; together with a section on Indian and colonial museums. Comp. by E. Howarth and H. M. Platnauer. (London?; The Museums association, 1911. 1 p. l., 312 p. 22½^{cm}.)

Originally issued in the Museums journal, v. 2-5, 1902-06. The present issue is a revised edition of the Directory in separate form. cf. Foreword.

AM41.D5

13-6198

- *France. *Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts.*

Annuaire des musées scientifiques et archéologiques des départements. 1900. Paris, E. Leroux, 1900.

2 p. l., 436 p. 19^{cm}.

AM46.A3

8-31023

Greenwood, Thomas.

The libraries, museums and art galleries year book 1910-11; being the 3d ed. of Greenwood's "British library year book." Ed. by A. J. Philip. London, Scott, Greenwood & son, 1910.

iv, 288 p. 22^{cm}.

First edition issued under title: Greenwood's library year book, 1897; 2d ed.: British library year book, 1900-1901.

Z791.G83

10-26770

- *Murray, David.

Museums: their history and their use, with a bibliography and list of the museums in the United Kingdom. Glasgow, J. MacLehose and sons, 1904.

3 v. 23½^{cm}.

AM5.M9

5-10581

Museumskunde; zeitschrift für verwaltung und technik öffentlicher und privater sammmlungen. Berlin, 1905-

v. 28^{cm}.

AM1.M8

The Museums journal; the organ of the Museums association. v. 1-July 1901-

London, Dulau and co., ltd., 1902-

v. 22^{cm}.

The "Museums directory" was issued with v. 2-5; reissued in 1911 in separate, enlarged form.

AM1.M7

8-83

Saglio, Edmond.

Rapport sur l'organisation des musées en Allemagne. Paris, Impr. des Journaux officiels, 1886.

46 p., 1 l. 24½^{cm}.

NK249.82

4-34758

Peace year-books.

- *Annuaire du mouvement pacifiste, pub. par le Bureau international de la paix à Berne. 1913-Bienne, 1913-

v. 18½^{cm}.

Contains information concerning the peace societies, foundations, etc., of the world; bibliography of peace literature; list of peace treaties, etc.

JX1004.A5

13-11023

Christiania. Norske Nobelinstitut. *Bibliotek*.

Catalogue de la bibliothèque de l'Institut Nobel norvégien. Kristiania, H. Aschehoug & co. (W. Nygaard); New York, G. P. Putnam's sons; [etc., etc.] 1912-

v. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Includes names of societies and congresses, with dates of founding.

Z6466.C42

18-15644

*The Peace year-book. [v. 1-

1910-

[London] The National peace council [1910-

v. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

JX1904.P4

11-16947

Scientific societies.

Bolton, H. C.

Chemical societies of the nineteenth century. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1902.

1 p. l., 15 p. 24cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. [vol. xli, art. viii])

Issued also, with additions, in the Anniversary number of the American chemical society, 1901.

Q11.87 vol. 41, art. 8

12-80806

Bolton, H. C.

Chemical societies of the xix century. [Easton, Pa., 1902?]

cover-title, p. [21]-35. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"Reprinted from the anniversary number of the American chemical society, 1901."

Z5523.B71

18-15448

Bolton, H. C.

Early American chemical societies. Read to the Washington chemical society, April 8, 1897. Author's ed. [New York, 1897.

cover-title, p. [717]-732. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"Reprinted from the Journal of the American chemical society, vol. xix, August, 1897."

QD1.A1B7

18-11148

Dürfler, Ignaz.

Botaniker-adressbuch. Sammlung von namen und adressen der lebenden botaniker aller länder, der botanischen gärten und der die botanik pflegenden institute, gesellschaften und periodischen publicationen. 2. neu bearb. und verm. aufl. Wien, Im selbstverlage des herausgebers, 1902.

x, 356 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

QK85.D6

8-8786

*Geologen-kalender.

Leipzig, M. Weg, 19

v. 16cm.

QE23.G5

CA 10-5248 Unrev'd

Goode, G. B.

The beginnings of natural history in America. Washington, 1886.

1 p. l., [35]-105 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

From the Proceedings of the Biological society of Washington, vol. iii, 1884-1886.

Includes histories of American scientific societies.

QH21.U5G6

5-42826

*Houzeau, J. C.

Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie par J. C. Houzeau et A. Lancaster; ou catalogue méthodique des ouvrages, des mémoires et des observations astronomiques publiés depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie, jusqu'en 1880. Bruxelles, 1882-89.

2 v. in 3. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Z5151.H84

8-2951

List of scientific societies and field clubs in Great Britain and Ireland.

(In *Nature*; a weekly illustrated journal of science. London, 1873. 27^{cm}. v. 8, p. 521-522)

Q1.N2 vol. 8

McGee, W J

The evolution of serials published by scientific societies.

(In *Philosophical society of Washington, Washington, D. C. Bulletin*. Washington, 1892. 23¹/₂^{cm}. v. 11, p. 221-245)

Q11.W5 vol. 11

Ornstein, Martha.

The rôle of the scientific societies in the seventeenth century. New York, 1913.

345 p., 1 l. 24¹/₂^{cm}.

Q125.O8

14-7942

Notice of scientific societies in the United States.

(In *The American journal of science*. New Haven, 1826. 23¹/₂^{cm}. v. 10, 1826, p. 369-376)

Signed: "S. E. D."

Q1.A5 vol. 10

Peel, C. V. A.

The zoological gardens of Europe, their history and chief features. London, F. E. Robinson & co., 1903.

xiv, 256 p. 22¹/₂^{cm}.

QL76.P37

3-16059

Penhallow, D. P.

A review of Canadian botany from 1800 to 1895. Montreal, 1898. cover-title, 56 p. 25^{cm}. (McGill university. Papers from the Department of botany. no. 7)

Reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal society of Canada, Section iv, 1897.

"A review of Canadian botany from the first settlement of New France to the nineteenth century. By D. P. Penhallow," was published in *Trans. Roy. soc. of Canada*, v. 5, 1887, sec. 4, p. 45-61.

QK1.M14

5-38659

Survey of the progress and actual state of natural sciences in the United States of America, from the beginning of this century to the present time.

(In *The American monthly magazine and critical review*. New-York, 1817. 22¹/₂^{cm}. v. 2, p. (81)-89)

Signed: "C. S. R."

AP2.A388 vol. 2

**Zoologisches adressbuch*. 2. ausg. Berlin, R. Friedländer & sohn, 1911.

2 p. l., 1109 p. 24^{cm}.

QL35.Z9

12-4160

*K. *Zoölogisch genootschap "Natura artis magistra," Amsterdam*.

Catalogus der bibliotheek. Amsterdam, Scheltema & Holkema, 1881.

xii, 563 p. 28^{cm}.

Z7996.A52

1-10252-M1

Technology, etc.

*New York. Engineering societies' library.

Catalogue of technical periodicals, libraries in the city of New York and vicinity. New York, Library board of the United engineering society, 1915.

xvi, 110 p. 27¹/₂^{cm}. (Library of the Engineering societies. Bibliographical contributions. 1)

"Reference works consulted": p. xv.

Z5852.N54

15-16022

The Technologist. Mitteilungen des Deutsch-amerikanischen techniker-verbandes. (National association of German-American technologists) [1.]- Washington, etc., 1896-
v. 23^{cm}.

"Technische vereine," 1. bd., 1896, p. 4-6.

T8.D4

0-22644

Verband deutscher architekten- und ingenieur-vereine.

Mittheilungen. 1.- Hamburg [etc.] 1886?-
v. 21^{cm}.

bd.; 1885/86-

Includes names of German architectural and engineering societies, with dates of founding.

TA8.V2

6-15185

Trade-unions.

Barnett, G. E., ed.

A trial bibliography of American trade-union publications. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1904.

2 p. l., 7-112 p. 25^{cm}. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, series xxii, no. 1-2)

Z7164.T7B2

4-9251

845380

INDEX OF EXAMPLES

[The numbers immediately following the items in the index refer to the paragraphs used in the text.]

	Page.		Page.
Abo, Finland. Stads historiska museum. 17-----	18	American veterinary medical association. 50-----	35
Académie d'agriculture de France. 1c-----	11	Amsterdam. Kamer van koop-handel en fabrieken. 18-----	19
Académie des sciences, Paris. 61-----	54	Amsterdam. Paleis. 28-----	23
Académie nationale des sciences de Bordeaux. 57-----	43	Angers, France. Saint-Aubin (Benedictine abbey) 34-----	26
Académie royale de Belgique. 1-----	10	Archaeological institute of America. 12-----	16
Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. 1-----	10	Arlington, Va. National cemetery. 32-----	25
Accademia di scienze, Palermo. 1c-----	11	Ateneo de Honduras. 1-----	10
Accademia di scienze, Rovereto. 11-----	15	Auckland university college. 16-----	18
Adams, Arthur (Exploring expedition) 48-----	32	Balliol school, Utica, N. Y. 22a-----	20
Adventure, H. M. S. (Exploring expedition) 48-----	32	Baltimore. Merchants. 44-----	30
Akademie der wissenschaften, Berlin. 11-----	15	Bank of England. 35-----	26
Aksakov botanic garden. 30-----	24	Banque de France. 35-----	26
Albany. Citizens. 43-----	30	Beechey, Frederic William (Exploring expedition) 48-----	32
Albert 1, prince of Monaco (Exploring expedition) 48-----	32	Bergens museum. 17-----	18
Algéciras. International conference on Moroccan affairs, 1906. 37-----	27	Berlin. Congress, 1878. 37-----	27
Allegheny observatory. 29-----	24	Berlin. Universität. Institut für meereskunde. 20-----	19
American academy of arts and sciences, Boston. 1, 51-----	10, 39	Berwickshire naturalists' club. 51-----	39
American association of museums. 51-----	39	Board of trustees of the relief and Red cross funds. 45-----	30
American astronomical society. 50-----	35	Boston athenaeum. 16-----	17
American boiler manufacturers' association. 53-----	40	Boston. Board of trade. 18-----	19
American chamber of commerce in Paris 18-----	19	Boston. Citizens. 43-----	30
American institute of architects. 50-----	35	Boston. Gwynne temporary home for children. 33-----	25
American iron and steel association. 50-----	36	Boston. Public library. 15-----	17
American iron and steel institute. 50-----	36	Boston. Public library. Prince collection. 24b-----	21
American library association. 1-----	10	Boston. South burying ground. 32-----	25
American philosophical society, Philadelphia. 2, 73-----	12, 64	Boston. Trinity church. 31-----	24
American physiological society. 1d-----	12	Boston. Woman's rights meeting, 1859. 42-----	30
American society of marine draftsmen. 52-----	40	Botanical society of Edinburgh. 1-----	9
American society of refrigerating engineers. 56-----	41	Bristol museum and art gallery. 16-----	18
		British academy, London. 2-----	12
		British museum. 16-----	18
		British museum. Trustees. 45-----	30
		Brontë society. 58-----	48
		Brussels. Jardin botanique de l'état. 30-----	24
		Buenos Aires. Museo nacional de historia natural. 55-----	41
		Buffalo. Pan-American exposition, 1901. 39-----	29

	Page.		Page.
Bury St. Edmunds (Abbey)	26	Croome Court botanical garden.	24
34-----	26	30-----	24
California state agricultural so-	29	Cymmrodorion society, London.	12
ciety. 40-----	29	2-----	12
California. University. 26-----	22	Dante society. 58-----	48
Cambridge. University. Bot-	24	Daughters of the American rev-	16
anic garden. 30-----	24	olution. 12-----	16
Carlisle, Pa. United States In-	20	Democratic party. National	16
dian school. 23-----	20	convnction. 14-----	16
Carlsbergfondet, Copenhagen.	31	Derde October-vereeniging. 3-	13
47-----	31	Deutsche physikalische gesell-	34
Carnegie institution of Wash-	31	schaft. 49-----	34
ington. 47-----	31	Deutsche Shakespeare-gesell-	43
Carnegie institution of Wash-	23	schaft. 57-----	43
ington. Solar observatory.	23	Deutscher verein zur erfor-	51
29-----	23	schung Palästina's. 60-----	51
Catholic church. Liturgy and	16	Dunfermline, Scot. Weavers'	15
ritual. 13-----	16	incorporation. 10-----	15
Chamber of commerce of the	19	Edinburgh. Sciennes school. 21-	20
United States of America. 18-	19	Egypt exploration fund. 47---	31
Charity organization society,	12	Einsiedeln, Switzerland (Bene-	26
London. 2-----	12	dictine monastery) 34-----	26
Chesborough, A. J., school. 22a-	20	Elefantordenen. 7-----	14
Chetham society, Manchester,	47	Elks, Benevolent and protective	14
Eng. 58-----	47	order of. 7-----	14
Chicago. Union league club. 4-	13	Ely monastery. 34-----	26
Chicago university. Hull physi-	19	Enoch Pratt free library, Bal-	17
ological laboratory. 20-----	19	timore. 16-----	17
Chicago. World's Columbian	29	Entomological society of Lon-	12
exposition, 1893. 39-----	29	don. 1d-----	12
Christiania. Nissens skole.	20	Entomological society of New	9
22b-----	20	South Wales. 1-----	9
Christiania. Universitet. 28--	23	Ephesus, Council of. 41-----	29
Church of England. Book of	16	Essex field club. 73-----	64
common prayer. 13-----	16	Expédition antartique belge,	31
Cincinnati. Glen industrial	25	1897-1899. 48-----	31
home. 33-----	25	Exploration scientifique de l'Ai-	32
Cincinnati. Zoological garden.	24	gérie. 48-----	32
30-----	24	Federation of associations for	35
Clairmarais, France (Cistercian	26	cripples. 50-----	35
abbey) 34-----	26	Florence. R. Galleria degli Uf-	22
Cleveland Jewish orphan asy-	25	fizi. 28-----	22
lum. 33-----	25	Fort Monroe, Va. National	25
Clinton, S. C. Thornwell or-	25	cemetery. 32-----	25
phanage. 33-----	25	Frankfurt am Main. Städel-	18
Cologne. Rautenstrauch-Joest	18	ches kunstinstitut. 17-----	18
museum. 17-----	18	Franklin institute, Philadelphia	12, 29, 58
Colorado college of dental sur-	12	2, 40, 63-----	12, 29, 58
gery. 1d-----	12	Fulda, Ger. (Benedictine mon-	26
Columbia university. Observa-	19	astery) 34-----	26
tory. 20-----	19	Gaustad sindssygeasyl. 33----	25
Columbia university. Philolex-	15	Geographical society of Phila-	42
ian society. 9-----	15	delphia. 56-----	42
Comité international des poids	13	Geographische gesellschaft in	9
et mesures. 6-----	13	Hamburg. 1-----	9
Copeland school, Saratoga	20	Geographische gesellschaft in	15
Springs, N. Y. 22a-----	20	Wien. 11-----	15
Corcoran gallery of art, Wash-	17	Gesellschaft der wissenschaften	39, 41
ington, D. C. 16-----	17	zu Göttingen. 51, 52, 55- 38;	39, 41
Cornell university. Sibley col-	19	Gesellschaft deutscher natur-	36
lege. 19-----	19	forscher und aerzte. 51-----	36
Cotteswold naturalists' field	50	Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu	48
club. 60-----	50	Berlin (Exploring expedition)	32
		48-----	32

	Page.		Page.
Gesellschaft zur beförderung der gesammten naturwissen- schaften, Marburg. 61-----	52	Liceo artistico y literario, Ma- drid. 1-----	10
Göttingische gelehrte anzeigen. 51-----	38	Lick observatory. 29-----	24
Gorze, Alsace-Lorraine (Bene- dictine abbey) 34-----	26	Licking County (O.) agricul- tural society. 40-----	29
Grande-Chartreuse (Monas- tery) 34-----	26	Literary and philosophical soci- ety of Liverpool. 57-----	44
Gratz. Anna-kinderspital. 33-----	25	London. Chamber of commerce. 18-----	19
Greenwich, Eng. Royal obser- vatory. 29-----	23	London. Franco-British exhi- bition, 1908. 39-----	29
Grenard, Fernand (Exploring expedition) 48-----	31	London. Merchant taylor's company. 10-----	15
Grolier club, New York. 40-----	29	London. National gallery. 28-----	23
Guernsey society of natural sci- ence and local research. 56-----	42	London. St. Bartholomew's hos- pital. 33-----	25
Hague. International peace con- ference, 1899. 37-----	27	London. St. Paul's cathedral. 31-----	24
Harvard university. 16-----	17	Lowell, Mass. Board of trade. 18-----	19
Harvard university. Board of overseers. 45-----	30	Luther college. 16-----	18
Harvard university. Peabody museum. 20-----	19	Malta, Knights of. 7-----	14
Heidelberg. Universität. 28-----	23	Manila. Ateneo. 15-----	17
Historical and philosophical so- ciety of Ohio. 5-----	13	Massachusetts. State library. 26-----	22
Hooker, Sir William Jackson (Exploring expedition) 48-----	31	Michigan. University. Detroit observatory. 29-----	23
Illinois. Asylum for insane criminals. 26-----	22	Michigan. University. Harris memorial trust. 47-----	31
International congress of arts and science, St. Louis, 1904. 42-----	30	Milan. Istituto privato Robi- ati. 22b-----	20
International congress of hy- giene and demography. 38-----	28	Minneapolis. Lincoln school. 21-----	20
International congress of Ori- entalists. 38-----	27	Mississippi historical society. 1d-----	12
International co-operative alli- ance. 2d congress, Paris, 1896. 42-----	30	Monte Cassino (Benedictine monastery) 34-----	26
International council for the study of the sea. 6-----	13	Montreal. Stock exchange. 18-----	19
International geographical con- gress. 38-----	27	Moose, Loyal order of. 7-----	14
International maritime associa- tion. 6-----	13	Morelia, Mexico. Museo mi- choacano. 62-----	57
John Crerar library, Chicago. 16-----	17	Morris, Minn. Indian school. 23-----	20
Journal of Hellenic studies. 66-----	60	Mt. Auburn cemetery. 32-----	25
Kalocsa, Hungary. Haynald observatorium. 29-----	23	Münden. Forstakademie. Bo- tanischer garten. 30-----	24
Kéry, France. Beauport (Pre- monstratensian monastery) 34-----	26	Museums journal. 66-----	60
Kew. Royal gardens. 30-----	24	National conference of social work. 49-----	33
Kief. Universitet. 28-----	23	National education association of the United States. 1-----	10
Légion d'honneur. 7-----	14	National institute for the pro- motion of science, Washing- ton, D. C. 73-----	64
Leipzig. Thomasschule. 21-----	20	National institute of social sci- ences. 1-----	10
Leyden. Rijks museum van na- tuurlijke historie. 28-----	23	Natural history society of Glas- gow. 52-----	39
Leyden. Rijks universiteit. 28-----	23	Natural history society of New Brunswick. 1a-----	10
		Naturforschende gesellschaft zu Görlitz. 57-----	45
		Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Steiermark. 60-----	52

	Page		Page
New Orleans. World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition. 39-----	29	Philadelphia. St. Martha's house. 33-----	25
New South Wales. Public library, Sydney. 25-----	21	Philobiblon society, London. 58-----	46
New York. Agricultural experiment station. 27-----	22	Philosophical society of Victoria. 1b-----	11
New York. Calvary cemetery. 32-----	25	Phoenix, Ariz. United States Indian industrial school. 23-----	20
New York cemetery of New Jersey. 32-----	25	Pipestone, Minn. Indian training school. 23-----	20
New York. Five Points house of industry. 33-----	25	Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. 36-----	26
New York. Morris high school. 21-----	20	Porto Rico. Agricultural experiment station. 27-----	22
New York state historical association. 5-----	13	Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. General assembly. 42-----	30
New York. State hospital, Utica. 33-----	25	Rastatt. Congress, 1797-1799. 37-----	27
Nicaea, Council of. 41-----	29	Red cross. 6-----	14
Nobelstiftelsen, Stockholm. 47-----	31	Republican congressional committee. 14-----	16
Norumbega women's club. 12-----	16	Republican party. New York (State) 14-----	16
Norwich castle museum. 16-----	18	Révolution de 1848. 66-----	60
Nottinghamshire. County asylum. 33-----	25	Royal Dublin society. 1-----	10
Nuremberg. Bayerisches gewerbemuseum. 17-----	18	Royal Irish academy. 1-----	10
Nuremberg. Germanisches nationalmuseum. 17-----	18	Royal society of arts, London. 2-----	12
Ohio state archaeological and historical society. 5-----	13	Royal society of Edinburgh. 1a, 11-----	11, 15
Ohio state university. 26-----	22	Royal society of Tasmania, Hobart. Gardens. 30-----	24
Order of the Garter. 7-----	14	Royal society of Victoria. 1a, 1b-----	11
Oxford university. Balliol college. 19-----	19	St. Gall, Switzerland (Benedictine monastery) 34-----	26
Paris. Congress, 1857. 37-----	27	St. Ignatius college, Chicago. 19-----	19
Paris. École commerciale. Association des anciens élèves. 8-----	14	Salt Lake City. Stock and mining exchange. 18-----	19
Paris. Lycée Janson-de-Sailly. 21-----	20	Schlesische gesellschaft für vaterländische cultur. 61-----	53
Paris. Musée national du Louvre. 15-----	17	Schweizerische nationalbank. 35-----	26
Paris. Notre-Dame. 31-----	24	Scientific association of Trinidad. 1a-----	10
Paris. Observatoire. 29-----	23	Scientific society of San Antonio. 1d-----	12
Paris. Université. Bibliothèque. 20-----	19	Scribner, firm, publishers. 46-----	31
Peace society, London. 2-----	12	Senckenbergische naturforschende gesellschaft. 57-----	46
Pennsylvania college, Gettysburg. Alumni association. 8-----	14	Sheffield, Eng. Cutler's company. 10-----	15
Pennsylvania. University. 26-----	22	Smiley public library, Redlands, Calif. 16-----	18
Pennsylvania. University. Babylonian expedition. 58-----	47	Smith college. Alumnae association. 8-----	14
Peru. Biblioteca nacional, Lima. 25-----	21	Smithsonian institution. 16-----	17
Philadelphia. Centennial exhibition, 1876. 39-----	29	Smithsonian institution. Hodgkins fund. 47-----	31
Philadelphia. Children's hospital. 15-----	17	Société de linguistique de Paris. 60-----	52
Philadelphia. First national bank. 35-----	26		
Philadelphia. International electrical exhibition, 1884. 61-----	56		

	Page.		Page.
Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse. 62-----	57	Victorian institute for the ad- vancement of science. 1b-----	11
South Carolina. State agricul- tural society. 5-----	13	Vienna. Börse. 18-----	19
Southampton, Eng. Hartley in- stitution. 33-----	25	Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815. 37-----	27
Suffolk bank, Boston. 35-----	26	Vienna. Suppen- und thee an- stalt. 17-----	18
Swedish chamber of commerce in New York. 18-----	19	Vienna. Unsere Liebe Frau zu den Schotten (Benedictine ab- bey) 34-----	26
Syracuse, N. Y. Convention of mechanics and others, 1850. 42-----	30	Washington, D. C. Bar. 44----	30
Templars. 7-----	14	Washington, D. C. National ca- thedral school for girls. 22a-	20
Teutonic knights. 7-----	14	Washington, D. C. Stock ex- change. 18-----	19
Teyler's stichting, Haarlem. 47-	31	Washington, D. C. University club. 4-----	13
Tintern abbey. 34-----	26	West Virginia humane society. 5-----	13
Trent, Council of. 41-----	29	Wilkes, Charles (Exploring ex- pedition) 48-----	31
Tromsø museum. 17-----	18	Wisconsin. University. Wash- burn observatory. 29-----	23
Verein für geographie zu Frank- furt am Main. 57-----	44	Yale university. Sheffield sci- entific school. 19-----	19
Verein für geschichte und na- turgeschichte, Donauesching- en. 1a-----	10	Yale university. Society of the alumni. 8-----	14
Verein für niederdeutsche sprachforschung. 51-----	37	Yerkes observatory. 29-----	24
Vergennes, Vt. National bank. 35-----	26	Zoological society of London. Gardens. 30-----	24
Verona. Congress, 1822. 37----	27	Zoological society of Philadel- phia. Garden. 30-----	24
Victoria, Australia. Public library, Melbourne. 25-----	21		
Victoria and Albert museum, South Kensington. Dyce col- lection. 24b-----	21		

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

[The numbers immediately following the items in the index refer to the paragraphs used in the text.]

	Page.		Page.
Abbeys. 34-----	25	Endowments. 47-----	31
Abbreviations — Names of months-----	66	Examples of headings-----	67
Added entries. 64, 65-----	59	Exhibitions. 39-----	29
Affiliated societies. 12-----	16	Exhibitions held by societies. 40-----	29
Agricultural experiment stations. 27-----	22	Expeditions. 48-----	31
Alumni associations. 8-----	14	Experiment stations, Agricultural. 27-----	22
American secret societies. 7-----	14	Exploring expeditions. 48-----	31
American state historical and agricultural societies. 5-----	13	Fairs. 39, 40-----	29
American state institutions. 26-----	21	Firms. 46-----	30
Associations. 1-----	9	Foreign institutions. 17-----	18
Asylums. 33-----	25	Form headings. 65-----	59
Authorities for corporate name. 1a-----	10	Fraternalities. 1-----	9
Authority cards. 1a-----	10	Foundations. 47-----	31
Banks. 35-----	26	Freemasons-----	68-71
Bazaars. 39-----	29	Frequency of publication. 56-----	41
Benevolent and moral societies. 1-----	9	Funds. 47-----	31
Bibliographical suggestions-----	72	Galleries. 15, 28-----	17, 22
Boards of trade. 18-----	19	Gardens. 30-----	24
Boards, trustees, etc. 45-----	30	Gilds. 10-----	15
Botanical gardens. 30-----	24	Greek letter fraternities. 1-----	9
Buildings. 15-----	17	Heading. 49-----	33
Capitals. 73-----	64	Hospitals. 33-----	25
Carnegie libraries. 36-----	26	Illustrations. 54-----	40
Cemeteries. 32-----	24	Imprint. Place of publication. 51-----	36
Chambers of commerce. 18-----	19	Imprint. Publisher and printer. 52-----	39
Changes of name. 1c-----	11	Indexes. 60-----	50
Charitable institutions. 33-----	25	Indian schools. 23-----	20
Churches. 31-----	24	Institutions. 15-----	17
Citizens, Classes of. 44-----	30	Inter-collegiate societies. 1-----	9
Citizens, Meetings of. 43-----	30	International congresses. 38, 42-----	27, 29
Clubs. 1, 4-----	9, 13	International meetings. 38, 42-----	27, 29
Collation. 53, 54-----	40	International societies. 6-----	13
College or university institutions. 20-----	19	Knights templars-----	70
College or university societies. 9-----	15	Laboratories. 15-----	17
Colleges. 15-----	17	Learned academies whose names begin with K. K., R., I., etc. 11-----	15
Colleges or professional schools of a university. 19-----	19	Libraries. 15, 26-----	17, 21
Committees of citizens. 43-----	30	Local college or university societies. 9-----	15
Conferences. 38, 42-----	27, 29	Masonic bodies-----	68-71
Congresses. 38, 42-----	27, 29	Medieval orders. 7-----	14
Congresses, Diplomatic. 37-----	27	Meetings of citizens. 43-----	30
Contents. 58-----	46	"Miscellaneous" cards. 70-----	63
Conventions. 42-----	29	"Miscellaneous" (subject) cards. 72-----	64
Convents. 34-----	25	"Miscellaneous" (university) cards. 71-----	63
Corporate names, Authorities for. 1a-----	10	Modern orders. 7-----	14
Councils, Ecclesiastical. 41-----	29	Monasteries. 34-----	25
Diplomatic congresses. 37-----	27		
Ecclesiastical councils. 41-----	29		

	Page.		Page.
Monographs issued in signatures. 62-----	57	Serial record. 69-----	61
Months, Abbreviations of names of-----	66	Series entry. 59-----	49
Museums. 15-----	17	Short form of name of society. 2-----	12
National banks. 35-----	26	Signatures, Monographs issued in. 62-----	57
National institutions. 25-----	21	Size. 55-----	41
National societies. 1-----	9	Societies. 1-----	9
"Not analyzed" slips. 67-----	61	Societies of the same name. 1d-----	11
Notes, Order of. 57-----	42	Societies whose corporate names are practically unknown. 2--	12
Numeral as first word of name of society. 3-----	13	Societies whose corporate names begin with a numeral. 3-----	13
Observatories. 29-----	23	State agricultural and historical societies. 5-----	13
Order of notes. 57-----	42	State boards which are also state societies. 5-----	13
Orders of knighthood. 7-----	14	State institutions, American. 26-----	21
Partial contents. 58-----	48	Stock exchanges. 18-----	19
Parties, Political. 14-----	16	Subjects. 63-----	58
Passmore - Edwards libraries. 36-----	26	Supplements. 61-----	52
Political parties. 14-----	16	Synods. 41, 42-----	29
Prisons. 15-----	17	Theaters. 15-----	17
Private collections. 24-----	21	Title. 50, 66-----	34, 60, 61
Private schools. 22-----	20	Union league clubs. 4-----	13
Professional schools of a university. 19-----	19	Union of two or more societies. 1b-----	11
Proper noun or adjective, Names beginning with. 16, 17-----	17, 18	Universities. 15, 26, 28---	17, 21, 22
Public schools. 21-----	20	University clubs. 4-----	13
Publisher and printer. 52-----	39	"Want" cards. 68-----	61
Religious denominations, orders. 13, 42-----	16, 29	Young men's and young women's Christian associations. 1-	9
Schools. 15, 21, 22, 23-----	17, 20	Zoological gardens. 30-----	24
Secret orders. 7-----	14		
Secret societies. 1-----	9		

1

2

1

2

3

4

5

6

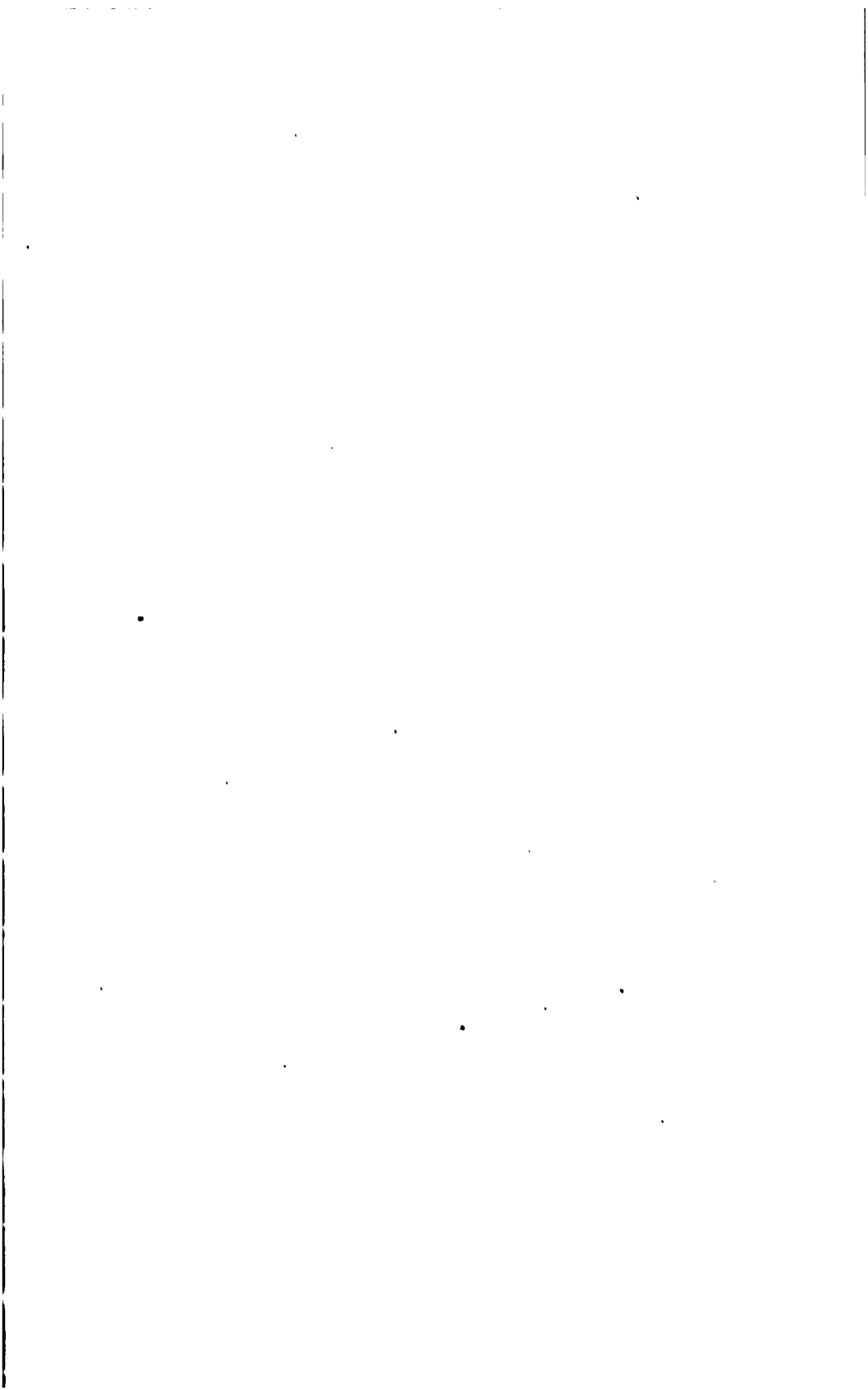
7

8

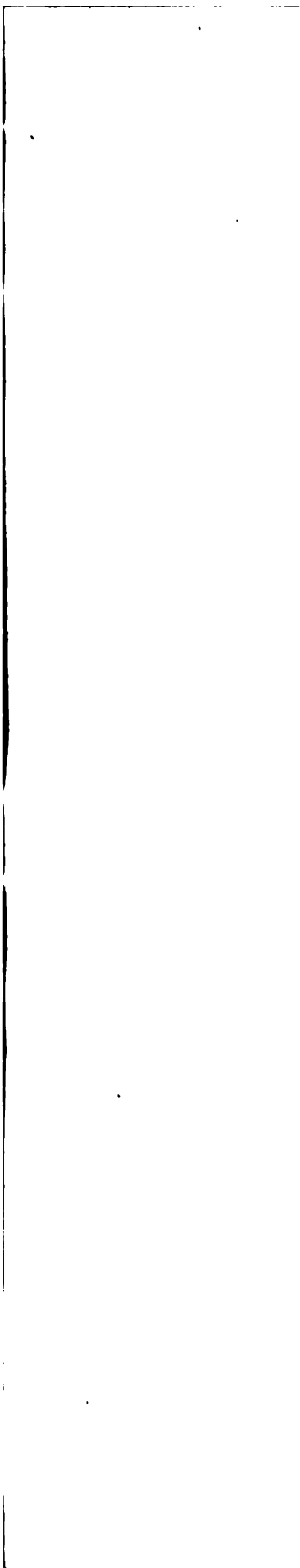
9

10

11







1



THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be
taken from the Building

[illegible]

JUN 16 1920